Module Handbook

Civil Engineering
(Master of Science (M.Sc.), ER/SPO 2017)

Winter term 2021/22
Date: 28/09/2021

KIT DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, GEO- AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
Table Of Contents

1. Preliminary remarks .......................................................................................................................... 8

2. Curriculum .................................................................................................................................................. 9

   2.1. Objectives of the master degree program ...................................................................................... 9

   2.2. Structure of the master degree program .........................................................................................10

   2.2.1. Study Focus 'Construction Engineering' (SF 1) .....................................................................11

   2.2.2. Study Focus 'Water and Environment' (SF 2) ......................................................................15

   2.2.3. Study Focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' (SF 3) ...................................................................18

   2.2.4. Study Focus 'Technology and Management in Construction' (SF 4) .....................................21

   2.2.5. Study Focus 'Geotechnical Engineering' (SF 5) .....................................................................24

   2.3. Mentoring, module selection, individual curriculum ................................................................. 27

   2.4. Interdisciplinary Qualifications .................................................................................................... 27

   2.5. Beginning and completion of a module .......................................................................................... 27

   2.6. Registration, deregistration, repetition of examinations .............................................................. 28

   2.7. Students with disability or chronic disease .................................................................................. 28

   2.8. Crediting and recognition of already obtained accomplishments .............................................. 28

   2.9. Admission, preparation and completion of the master's thesis .................................................. 29

   2.10. Additional accomplishments ........................................................................................................ 29

3. Further information ............................................................................................................................ 30

   3.1. About the module handbook .........................................................................................................30

   3.2. About module examinations, examination committee .................................................................30

   3.3. About changes in module offer .....................................................................................................30

   3.4. Contact persons ...............................................................................................................................31

   3.5. Abbreviations, translations ........................................................................................................... 31

4. Current changes .................................................................................................................................... 32

5. Modules .................................................................................................................................................. 33

   5.1. Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [bauIM1P1-BEMISTB] - MBGU-100033 .................................................................................................................. 33

   5.2. Steel and Composite Structures [bauIM1P2-STAHLABAU] - MBGU-100034 .................................. 34

   5.3. Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1P3-FTW-BD] - MBGU-100035 ......... 36

   5.4. Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete [bauIM1S01-STABISTB] - MBGU-100003 ......... 38

   5.5. Basics of Prestressed Concrete [bauIM1S02-GDLSPLANB] - MBGU-100036 ......................... 39

   5.6. Solid Construction Bridges [bauIM1S03-MASSBRUE] - MBGU-100037 ................................. 40

   5.7. Applied Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1S04BAUDY] - MBGU-100038 ................................. 41

   5.8. Material Science, Welding and Fatigue [bauIM1S06-SCHWEISSEN] - MBGU-100039 ......... 42

   5.9. Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges [bauIM1S07-STAHLBRU] - MBGU-100040 .. 44

   5.10. Hollow Section Structures [bauIM1S08-HOHLPROFIL] - MBGU-100004 ......................... 46

   5.11. Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures [bauIM1S09-GlaKunSe] - MBGU-100041 ....................... 47


   5.15. Computational Analysis of Structures [bauIM1S15-CTWM] - MBGU-100047 ................... 53

   5.16. FE-Applications in Practical Engineering [bauIM1S16-FE-PRAXIS] - MBGU-100048 ........ 55

   5.17. Shell Structures and Stability of Structures [bauIM1S17-STABISHELL] - MBGU-100049 .. 56


   5.20. Basics of Finite Elements [bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE] - MBGU-100052 ................................. 60

   5.21. Fracture and Damage Mechanics [bauIM1S21-BRUCHMECH] - MBGU-100053 ............... 61


   5.23. Concrete Construction Technology [bauIM1S24-BETONTECH] - MBGU-100056 .......... 65


   5.25. Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions [bauIM1S26-BBM] - MBGU-100058 ................................................................. 67


   5.27. Building Physics II [bauIM1S28-BAUFP-II] - MBGU-100060 .............................................. 70


   5.29. Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids [bauIM1S32-KONTIMECH] - MBGU-100064 ................................................................. 72


   5.31. Numerical Structural Dynamics [bauIM1S38-NUMSTRDY] - MBGU-100579 ............... 75

   5.32. Tank Construction [bauIM1S39-BEHBAU] - MBGU-100580 .............................................. 76

   5.33. Modeling in Solid Mechanics [bauIM1S40-MODFEST] - MBGU-101673 ....................... 78

   5.34. Contact Mechanics [bauIM1S41-KONTMECH] - MBGU-104916 ...................................... 80
Table Of Contents

5.35. Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling [bauiM1S42-DIGIPLAN] - M-BGU-105135 .................................81
5.36. Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauiM1S43-ENTW-MLB] - M-BGU-105370 .................82
5.37. Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design [bauiM1S44-BST-HB] - M-BGU-105371 .................................83
5.38. Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures [bauiM1S45-INNO-MHB] - M-BGU-105372 .................84
5.43. Hydraulic Engineering [bauiM2P6-ADVHYENG] - M-BGU-103376 .................................89
5.44. Water and Energy Cycles [bauiM2P8-WATENCYC] - M-BGU-103360 .................................90
5.46. Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport [bauiM2S03-HY3] - M-BGU-103872 .................................93
5.47. Analysis of Spatial Data [bauiM2S04-HY4] - M-BGU-103762 .................................95
5.55. Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics [bauiM2S21-NS2] - M-BGU-103384 .................................105
5.60. Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques [bauiM2S37-WB10] - M-BGU-103388 .................................113
5.64. River Basin Modeling [bauiM2S42-SW9] - M-BGU-103373 .................................120
5.65. Wastewater Treatment Technologies [bauiM2S43-SW10] - M-BGU-104917 .................................121
5.66. Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning [bauiM2S44-ENVDAT] - M-BGU-104880 .........123
5.71. Urban and Regional Planning [bauiM3P1-PLSTAREG] - M-BGU-100007 .................................131
5.73. Infrastructure Management [bauiM3P3-STRINFRA] - M-BGU-100009 .................................133
5.76. Urban Renewal [bauiM3S01-PLSTUMB] - M-BGU-100013 .................................136
5.77. Space and Infrastructure [bauiM3S02-PLRAUMINF] - M-BGU-100014 .................................137
5.78. Traffic Management und Simulation Methods [bauiM3S03-VERMANAGE] - M-BGU-100015 .................................138
5.79. Planning of Transportation Systems [bauiM3S04-VERPLAN] - M-BGU-100016 .................................139
5.80. Highway Design [bauiM3S05-STRENTW] - M-BGU-100017 .................................141
5.81. Road Construction [bauiM3S06-STRBAUT] - M-BGU-100006 .................................142
5.82. Project Integrated Planning [bauiM3S09-PROJEKTP] - M-BGU-100016 .................................143
5.83. Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport [bauiM3S11-VERINTER] - M-BGU-100020 .................................144
5.84. Road Safety [bauiM3S12-STRVSICH] - M-BGU-100021 .................................148
5.85. Special Topics in Highway Engineering [bauiM3S13-STRSPEZ] - M-BGU-100022 .................................147
5.86. City Transport Facilities [bauiM3S17-STRIVA] - M-BGU-100026 .................................148
5.88. Analysis and Evolution of Mobility [bauiM3S20-VERANAMOB] - M-BGU-100583 .................................150
5.89. Special Issues of Public Transport [bauiM3S22-VERSPEZOEV] - M-BGU-103537 .................................151
5.90. Economics and Management in Construction [bauiM4P3-] - M-BGU-100102 .................................153
5.91. Sustainability in Real Estate Management [bauiM4P4-] - M-BGU-100112 .................................155
5.92. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry [bauiM4P5-] - M-BGU-100338 .................................156
5.93. Machinery and Process Engineering [bauiM4P6-] - M-BGU-100339 .................................158
5.94. Business and Human Resource Management [bauiM4S01-] - M-BGU-100111 .................................160
6. Courses .................................................................................................................................................................................. 206

6.3. Analysis and Evolution of Mobility - T-BGU-101004 ....................................................... 208
6.4. Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology - T-BGU-100079 .................................................. 209
6.5. Applied Building Physics - T-BGU-100039 ........................................................................... 210
6.6. Applied Dynamics of Structures - T-BGU-100021 ......................................................................... 211
6.8. Applied Geotechnics - T-BGU-100073 .................................................................................. 213
6.9. Applied Geothermics - T-BGU-108017 .................................................................................. 214
6.11. Basics of Prestressed Concrete - T-BGU-100019 ........................................................................ 216
6.15. Building Information Modeling (BIM) - T-BGU-108007 .......................................................... 220
6.16. Building Preservation in Steel Structures - T-BGU-110856 ...................................................... 221
6.17. Building Preservation in Timber Structures - T-BGU-110857 .................................................... 222
6.18. Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions - T-BGU-100038 ................... 223
6.21. City Transport Facilities - T-BGU-100083 .............................................................................. 226
6.22. Computational Analysis of Structures - T-BGU-100031 ........................................................ 227
6.23. Computational Structural Dynamics - T-BGU-100999 ............................................................. 228
6.24. Concrete Construction Technology - T-BGU-100036 ............................................................ 229
6.25. Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges - T-BGU-100024 .............................................. 230
6.28. Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities - T-BGU-100627 ...................................................... 233
6.29. Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures - T-BGU-110852 .................... 234
6.30. Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete - T-BGU-100015 ............. 235
Table Of Contents

6.31. Digital Engineering and Construction - T-BGU-111695 ................................................................. 236
6.32. Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling - T-BGU-110382 ........................................ 237
6.33. Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management - T-BGU-111276 ........................................ 238
6.34. Durability and Service Life Design - T-BGU-100037 ............................................................... 239
6.35. Durability and Service Life Design - T-BGU-100037 ............................................................... 239
6.36. Dynamics of Structures - T-BGU-100077 .................................................................. 240
6.38. Economics and Management in Construction - T-BGU-100143 ........................................... 242
6.40. Environmental Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106767 ............................................................... 244
6.41. Environmentally-Friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings - T-BGU-100146 ........ 245
6.42. Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice - T-BGU-108009 ........ 246
6.43. Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication - T-BGU-106620 ....................... 247
6.44. Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities - T-BGU-109912 ............... 248
6.45. Exercises Space and Infrastructure - T-BGU-111278 ......................................................... 249
6.46. Experimental Hydraulics II - T-BGU-106773 ............................................................................ 250
6.47. Experiments in Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106760 .......................................................... 251
6.48. Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management - T-BGU-109291 ................. 252
6.49. FE-Applications in Practical Engineering - T-BGU-100032 ................................................ 253
6.50. Field Training Water Quality - T-BGU-109957 ............................................................... 254
6.52. Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers - T-BGU-108467 ................................................... 256
6.55. Fracture and Damage Mechanics - T-BGU-100087 .......................................................... 259
6.56. Freight Transport - T-BGU-106611 ....................................................................................... 260
6.57. Geostatistics - T-BGU-106605 ....................................................................................... 261
6.59. Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures - T-BGU-100025 .......................................................... 263
6.60. Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing - T-BGU-100080 ...................................... 264
6.61. Ground Investigation - T-BGU-100072 ............................................................................. 265
6.62. Ground Water and Earth Dams - T-BGU-100091 .............................................................. 266
6.63. Groundwater Flow around Structures - T-BGU-106774 ..................................................... 267
6.64. Groundwater Hydraulics - T-BGU-106624 ....................................................................... 268
6.65. Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning - T-BGU-109916 ............................................. 269
6.66. Group Exercise Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry - T-BGU-101006 ......................................................... 270
6.67. Highway Design - T-BGU-100057 ...................................................................................... 271
6.68. History of Urban Planning - T-BGU-108441 ....................................................................... 272
6.69. Hollow Section Structures - T-BGU-100086 ........................................................................... 273
6.70. Homework 'Basics of Finite Elements' - T-BGU-109908 .................................................... 274
6.71. Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' - T-BGU-109950 ......................................................... 275
6.73. Hydro Power Engineering - T-BGU-100139 ............................................................... 277
6.74. Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems - T-BGU-106599 ................. 278
6.75. Information Management for Public Mobility Services - T-BGU-106608 ................. 279
6.76. Infrastructure Management - T-BGU-106300 ....................................................................... 280
6.77. Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures - T-BGU-1110854 ......................................................... 281
6.78. Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures - T-BGU-1110855 ................. 282
6.79. Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management - T-BGU-111275 .............. 283
6.81. Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning - T-BGU-109949 ......................................................... 285
6.82. Introduction to Matlab - T-BGU-106765 ............................................................... 286
6.83. Landfills - T-BGU-100084 ................................................................................................. 287
6.84. Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads - T-BGU-106297 ......................... 288
6.85. Lean Construction - T-BGU-108000 ..................................................................................... 289
6.86. Long-Distance and Air Traffic - T-BGU-106301 ............................................................... 290
6.88. Mass Fluxes in River Basins - T-BGU-111101 ......................................................................... 292
6.89. Master Thesis - T-BGU-110135 ....................................................................................... 293
6.91. Material Science, Welding and Fatigue - T-BGU-100023 ...................................................... 295

Civil Engineering (Master of Science (M.Sc.), ER/SPO 2017)
Module Handbook as of 28/09/2021
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.100</td>
<td>Numerical Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106758</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.101</td>
<td>Numerical Fluid Mechanics II - T-BGU-106768</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.102</td>
<td>Numerical Groundwater Modeling - T-BGU-100625</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.103</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis - T-BGU-100034</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.104</td>
<td>Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics - T-BGU-100107</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.105</td>
<td>Numerics in Geotechnics - T-BGU-106197</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.106</td>
<td>Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering - T-BGU-106769</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.107</td>
<td>Planning of Transportation Systems - T-BGU-100013</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.108</td>
<td>Practical Exercises Dynamics of Structures - T-BGU-111044</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.109</td>
<td>Practical Fire Protection - T-BGU-100042</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.110</td>
<td>Practical Noise Control - T-BGU-108024</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.111</td>
<td>Project Integrated Planning - T-BGU-100061</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.112</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry - T-BGU-100622</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.113</td>
<td>Project Paper Lean Construction - T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.114</td>
<td>Project Paper Water Distribution Systems - T-BGU-108485</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.116</td>
<td>Real Estate Management - T-BGU-100629</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.117</td>
<td>Research Seminar Construction Management - T-BGU-108008</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.118</td>
<td>River Basin Modeling - T-BGU-106603</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.119</td>
<td>Road Construction - T-BGU-100058</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.120</td>
<td>Road Safety - T-BGU-100062</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.121</td>
<td>Rock Engineering and Underground Construction - T-BGU-100074</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.122</td>
<td>Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.123</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded - T-BGU-111596</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.126</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded - T-BGU-111599</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.128</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded - T-BGU-111601</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.129</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation - T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.130</td>
<td>Seminar Paper 'Flow Behavior of Rivers' - T-BGU-108466</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.131</td>
<td>Seminar Paper Road Safety - T-BGU-109915</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.132</td>
<td>Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering' - T-BGU-108779</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.133</td>
<td>Shell Structures and Stability of Structures - T-BGU-100033</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.134</td>
<td>Solid Construction Bridges - T-BGU-100020</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.135</td>
<td>Space and Infrastructure - T-BGU-100056</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.136</td>
<td>Special Issues in Rock Mechanics - T-BGU-111058</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.137</td>
<td>Special Issues of Soil Mechanics - T-BGU-100071</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.138</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering - T-BGU-106734</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.139</td>
<td>Steel and Composite Structures - T-BGU-100016</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.140</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions' - T-BGU-100175</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.141</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures' - T-BGU-100174</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.142</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Cost Estimation in Structural Engineering and Earthworks' - T-BGU-108010</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.143</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Dynamics of Structures' - T-BGU-107819</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.144</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.145</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Excavation Pit Development and Shuttering Planning' - T-BGU-108012</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.146</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Reinforced Concrete' - T-BGU-100170</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.147</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.148</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Scheduling and Building Site Facilities' - T-BGU-108011</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.149</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures' - T-BGU-100254</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.150</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Steel Structures' - T-BGU-100171</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.151</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Surface Structures' - T-BGU-107818</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.152</td>
<td>Study Project Design of a Rural Road - T-BGU-109917</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.153</td>
<td>Surface Structures - T-BGU-100017</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.154</td>
<td>Sustainability in Mobility Systems - T-BGU-111057</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.155</td>
<td>Sustainability in Real Estate Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.156</td>
<td>Tank Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.157</td>
<td>Technical Hydraulics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.158</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.159</td>
<td>Term Paper Tank Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.160</td>
<td>Term Paper Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.161</td>
<td>Term Paper &quot;Wastewater Treatment Technologies&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.162</td>
<td>Theoretical Soil Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.163</td>
<td>Timber Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.164</td>
<td>Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.165</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.166</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.167</td>
<td>Traffic Management und Simulation Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.168</td>
<td>Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.169</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.170</td>
<td>Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.171</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.172</td>
<td>Urban Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.173</td>
<td>Urban Water Infrastructure and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.174</td>
<td>Wastewater Treatment Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.175</td>
<td>Water and Energy Cycles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.176</td>
<td>Water Distribution Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.177</td>
<td>Waterway Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.178</td>
<td>Wildcard General Geothermics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Preliminary remarks

The module handbook is the document in which important additional information about the studies is described. The general rules from the examination regulation (s. https://www.sle.kit.edu/english/vorstudium/master-bauingenieurwesen.php, in German) and the structure of the program are specified by the curriculum (Chapt. 2). The main function of the Module Handbook is the compilation of the module descriptions (Chapt. 5) and the learning controls (Chapt. 6).

In addition to the module handbook information about the single courses (execution, content, etc.) is collected within the course catalog. Links to the courses (online) are given with the learning controls (Chapt. 6). The course language is indicated in the module tables (Chapt. 2) and partly in the course catalog (online). Information about the examinations is provided by the self-service function for students. This information is also announced by postings and web pages of the institutes.

Hints concerning Corona pandemic:
The descriptions in this module handbook are not adapted to the rules concerning th Corona pandemic. Important information about the current rules are found on the webpage of the Corona Crisis Unit, http://www.kit.edu/kit/english/25911.php, in the section 'Studying and Teaching'. This will be updated regularly during the period of the pandemic.

Information about the offered mode of the single courses, in presence or online, are found in the online course catalog. Please note: Not all this information was up to date when the module handbook was published. In the linked ILIAS course further information about the procedure and content of the course is provided.

Publisher:
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)
76128 Karlsruhe

Photographs:
Martin Fenchel

Contact:
ulf.mohrlok@kit.edu
2 Curriculum

In this section ‘Curriculum’ rules in addition to the examination regulation (ER/SPO) are described. This can be found on https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2017_AB_011.pdf (2017 KIT 011 Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Bauingenieurwesen; in German)

2.1 Objectives of the master degree program

The master degree program Civil Engineering provides a deepened and research-oriented qualification in all typical professional fields of civil engineering. The main component of the qualification is the engineering applications of the qualifications acquired during the bachelor studies added by advanced and extended knowledge in at least two of the five study focuses ‘Structural Engineering’, ‘Water and Environment’, ‘Mobility and Infrastructure’, ‘Technology and Management in Construction’ and ‘Geotechnical Engineering’.

The graduates are able to apply self-reliantly their scientific profound and interdisciplinary knowledge and methods in the fields of system analysis, measurement techniques, modeling and management also across disciplines. They evaluate their significance and scope for the solution of complex scientific and societal problems. They develop innovative problem solutions beyond the application of established structurally engineered and scientific rules, and enter new fields of engineering. Because of the increasing complexity of these problems they develop overall economic, socially and ecologically acceptable solutions within an interdisciplinary team.

They have the capability to present technically complex issues understandably and to perform convincingly which let them also be prepared very well for executive functions - also in an interdisciplinary team. They are qualified for responsible activities in planning offices and consultants, industry, administration and science. They obtain the qualification for Ph.D. studies as well.
2.2 Structure of the master degree program

The master degree program Civil Engineering comprises 120 credit points (CP). It is structured in a compulsory elective section, the **Focus Studies** (60 CP), a compulsory section, the **Supplementary Studies** (30 CP), and the **Master's Thesis** (30 CP; comp. ER/SPO § 19). Within the Focus Studies two of the five subject-related **Study Focuses** have to be selected as compulsory elective subjects. These represent the different characteristics of the occupational profile. They comprises 30 CP each and are structured differently regarding the assigned compulsory modules (PM) and compulsory elective modules (SM). All modules in the master degree program comprise 6 CP each and are integrated into these subject-related study focuses (s. Tab. 1 - 5) as described in the following sections.

The Supplementary Studies comprises the two compulsory subjects **Subject-Specific Supplements** (24 CP) and **Interdisciplinary Qualifications** (6 CP). Within the subject Subject-Specific Supplements all modules from all study focuses can be selected freely. In order to obtain the interdisciplinary qualifications basically courses from the respective course catalog on key competences offered by the House of Competence (HoC) or of the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK) or language courses of the ‘Sprachenzentrum’ (SpZ, center of language studies) can be selected freely.

---

**Focus Studies (compulsory elective)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Master's Thesis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duration of preparation:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Completion by presentation:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selection of one Study Focus, 5 modules of 6 CP each (variable number fixed and selectable respectively):**

- Construction Engineering (SF 1)
- Water and Environment (SF 2)
- Mobility and Infrastructure (SF 3)
- Technology and Management in Construction (SF 4)
- Geotechnical Engineering (SF 5)

**Supplementary Studies (compulsory)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject-Specific Supplements:</th>
<th>24 CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject-specific modules freely selectable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interdisciplinary Qualifications**

| 6 CP |
| (selectable out of the offer of HoC, ZAK and SpZ) |

---

**Additional Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional Accomplishments:</th>
<th>max. 30 CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freely selectable out of the entire course offer of KIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2.2.1 Study Focus 'Construction Engineering' (SF 1)

Civil engineers in construction engineering are dealing with planing, design and calculation of structures and structural designs of all kinds. The graduates of the study focus 'Construction Engineering' are able to design, plan and calculate structures and structural designs independently considering technological, ecological and economic aspects by means of their broad knowledge about building material properties and designing approaches.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Construction Engineering' are summarized in Table 1. This table provides also information in which semester the associated courses and how the course assessment take place.

In this study focus three compulsory modules are fixed:
- Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete
- Steel and Composite Structures
- Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures

In addition two compulsory elective modules have to be selected from the offer of this study focus (Tab. 1).

#### Study Focus Construction Engineering (SF 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1P1</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete</td>
<td>WS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1P2</td>
<td>Steel and Composite Structures</td>
<td>SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1P3</td>
<td>Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures</td>
<td>WS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 SM have to be selected from M1S01 - M1S47 (s. Tab. 1):

- compulsory elective module 1
- compulsory elective module 2

For several modules recommendations are given which modules should be taken in advance or in parallel.

As part of several courses numerous field trips are offered. It is recommended to attend at least one field trip.
### Table 1: Modules in Study Focus Construction Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>LC</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(baui)</td>
<td>(Language)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>compulsory modules:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1P1:</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>ngA wE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1P2:</td>
<td>Steel and Composite Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Steel and Composite Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>ngA wE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1P3:</td>
<td>Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Surface Structures (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ngA wE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamics of Structures *) (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ngA wE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sum compulsory modules</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>compulsory elective modules:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S01:</td>
<td>Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S02:</td>
<td>Basics of Prestressed Concrete</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Basics of Prestressed Concrete (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S03:</td>
<td>Solid Construction Bridges</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Solid Construction Bridges (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S04:</td>
<td>Applied Dynamics of Structures 1)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applied Dynamics of Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Earthquake Engineering **) (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S05:</td>
<td>Anchorage in Concrete 3)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Anchorage in Concrete I (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>EoT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anchorage in Concrete II (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S06:</td>
<td>Material Science, Welding and Fatigue</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Material Science, Welding and Fatigue (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S07:</td>
<td>Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S08:</td>
<td>Hollow Section Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hollow Section Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S09:</td>
<td>Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S11:</td>
<td>Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures 5a)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Building Preservation in Steel Structures (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Building Preservation in Timber Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S12:</td>
<td>Timber Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Timber Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S14:</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S15:</td>
<td>Computational Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Computational Analysis of Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>ngA oE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S16:</td>
<td>FE-Applications in Practical Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FE-Applications in Practical Engineering (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S17:</td>
<td>Shell Structures and Stability of Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shell Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>ngA oE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stability of Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S18:</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S19:</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S20:</td>
<td>Basics of Finite Elements</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Basics of Finite Elements (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>ngA oE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S21:</td>
<td>Fracture and Damage Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Fracture and Damage Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continuing next page)

*) Practical course Dynamics of Structure recommended as supplementary additional accomplishment

**) Course will not be offered in winter term 2021/22.
## Table 1: Modules in Study Focus Construction Engineering (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code (baui)</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course Name (Language)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>LC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1S24:</td>
<td>Concrete Construction Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Concrete Technology (G)</td>
<td>L/E 3</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S25:</td>
<td>Durability and Service Life Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Corrosion Processes and Life Time (G)</td>
<td>L/E 3</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S26:</td>
<td>Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2/1</td>
<td>ngA 1 oE 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S27:</td>
<td>Building Physics I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Applied Building Physics (G)</td>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>oE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S28:</td>
<td>Building Physics II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical Noise Control (G)</td>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>oE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S29:</td>
<td>Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Measuring Techniques in Construction Engineering (G)</td>
<td>L/E 1/1</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S32:</td>
<td>Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Continuum Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>oE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S37:</td>
<td>Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2/2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S38:</td>
<td>Numerical Structural Dynamics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Numerical Structural Dynamics (G)</td>
<td>L/E 4</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S39:</td>
<td>Tank Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tank Construction (G)</td>
<td>L/E 3/1</td>
<td>EoT 3 oE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S40:</td>
<td>Modeling in Solid Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Modeling in Solid Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E 4</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S41:</td>
<td>Contact Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Contact Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2/2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S42:</td>
<td>Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling (G)</td>
<td>L/E 4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S43:</td>
<td>Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E 4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S44:</td>
<td>Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design (G)</td>
<td>L/E 4</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S45:</td>
<td>Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>oE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S46:</td>
<td>Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Building Preservation in Steel Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>wE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1S47:</td>
<td>Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Building Preservation in Timber Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>wE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sum compulsory elective modules 210  78  62
explanations to Table 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>general:</th>
<th>type of course:</th>
<th>type of learning control:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1PX</td>
<td>Study Focus I, compulsory modules</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1SXX</td>
<td>Study Focus I, compulsory elective modules</td>
<td>L/E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
<td>learning control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>credit point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HpW / SWS</td>
<td>hours per week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W / S</td>
<td>winter term / summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G / E</td>
<td>language German / English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1)</td>
<td>Starting the module in summer term (S) is recommended.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2)</td>
<td>Starting the module in winter term (W) is recommended.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3)</td>
<td>Module will not be offered anymore as from winter term 2021/22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4)</td>
<td>Module must not be selected together with module M5P4 (SF 5).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5a)</td>
<td>Module must not be selected together with the module M1S10 not offered anymore.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5b)</td>
<td>Module must not be selected together with the modules M1S10 and M1S13 not offered anymore.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5c)</td>
<td>Module must not be selected together with the modules M1S46 and M1S47.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5d)</td>
<td>Module must not be selected together with the modules M1S11 and M1S45.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wE</td>
<td>written examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oE</td>
<td>oral examination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EoT</td>
<td>examination of other type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ngA</td>
<td>not graded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ngA 6)</td>
<td>not graded accomplishment as examination prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.2 Study Focus 'Water and Environment' (SF 2)

Civil engineers in water management and environmental engineering are dealing with the management of water resources, their interaction with soil and air as well as the handling of waste and waste water. The graduates of the study focus 'Water and Environment' can develop efficient and adapted solutions for problems of any kind in water management based on a deepened understanding of fluid mechanical processes on water and mass transport as well as methods for their quantification.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Water and Environment' are summarized in Table 2. This table provides also information in which semester the associated courses and how the course assessment take place.

In this study focus five compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Advanced Fluid Mechanics
- Numerical Fluid Mechanics
- Hydraulic Engineering
- Urban Water Infrastructure and Management
- Water and Energy Cycles

At least three out of these five compulsory modules have to be selected. In case of selecting less than five compulsory modules the respective number of missing modules have to be selected from the offer of this study focus (Tab 2).
### Table 2: Modules in Study Focus Water and Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name (Language)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(bau)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compulsory modules (*):** 3 compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 18 CP.

- **M2P5:** Numerical Fluid Mechanics (*) 6 Numerical Fluid Mechanics (E) L/E 4 wE 6
- **M2P6:** Hydraulic Engineering (*) 6 Multiphase Flow in Hydraulic Engineering (E) L/E 2 wE 6
- **M2P8:** Water and Energy Cycles (*) 6 Water and Energy Cycles in Hydrological Systems: Processes, Predictions and Management (E) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2P9:** Advanced Fluid Mechanics (*) 6 Advanced Fluid Mechanics (E) L/E 4 wE 6
- **M2P10:** Urban Water Infrastructure and Management (*) 6 Urban Water Infrastructure and Management (E) L/E 4 wE 6

**Sum compulsory modules** 30 12 8

**Compulsory elective modules (*):** At least 2 modules out of the compulsory elective modules and the not already selected compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 12 CP.

- **M2S03:** Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport 6 Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems (E) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S04:** Analysis of Spatial Data 6 Geostatistics (E) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S05:** Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems 6 Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems (E) PE 4 EoT 6
- **M2S07:** Environmental Communication 6 Environmental Communication 2) (G) S 2 2 ngA 4) EoT 0 6
- **M2S08:** Groundwater Management 1) 6 Groundwater Hydraulics (E) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S11:** Hydro Power Engineering 6 Hydro Power Engineering (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S12:** Waterway Engineering 6 Waterway Engineering (G) L/E 4 ngA 4) oE 1 5
- **M2S17:** Technical Hydraulics 6 Steady and Unsteady-state Operation of Hydraulic Systems**) (G) L/E 4 wE 6
- **M2S19:** Environmental Fluid Mechanics 6 Environmental Fluid Mechanics (E) L/E 4 wE 6
- **M2S21:** Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics 6 Numerical Fluid Mechanics II (E) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S33:** Project Studies in Water Resources Management 6 Project Studies in Water Resources Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S34:** Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering 6 Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S35:** Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers 6 Morphodynamics (E) L/E 2 ngA 4) oE 2 4
- **M2S36:** Hydraulic Structures 3a) 6 Groundwater Flow around Structures (E) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S37:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (E) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S38:** Finite Element Method 6 Design of Hydraulic Structures (E) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S39:** Water Quality and Management 6 Advanced Water Quality Management (E) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S40:** Landscape Hydrology 6 Analysis of Spatial Data (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S41:** Water Supply Systems 6 Water Supply Systems (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S42:** River Dynamics 6 River Dynamics (E) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S43:** Flow in Complex Flows 6 Flow in Complex Flows (E) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S44:** Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers 6 Morphodynamics (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S45:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S46:** Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering 6 Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S47:** Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics 6 Numerical Fluid Mechanics II (G) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S48:** Project Studies in Water Resources Management 6 Project Studies in Water Resources Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S49:** Finite Element Method 6 Design of Hydraulic Structures (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S50:** Water Quality and Management 6 Advanced Water Quality Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S51:** Landscape Hydrology 6 Analysis of Spatial Data (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S52:** Water Supply Systems 6 Water Supply Systems (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S53:** River Dynamics 6 River Dynamics (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S54:** Flow in Complex Flows 6 Flow in Complex Flows (G) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S55:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S56:** Finite Element Method 6 Design of Hydraulic Structures (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S57:** Water Quality and Management 6 Advanced Water Quality Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S58:** Landscape Hydrology 6 Analysis of Spatial Data (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S59:** Water Supply Systems 6 Water Supply Systems (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S60:** River Dynamics 6 River Dynamics (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S61:** Flow in Complex Flows 6 Flow in Complex Flows (G) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S62:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S63:** Finite Element Method 6 Design of Hydraulic Structures (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S64:** Water Quality and Management 6 Advanced Water Quality Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S65:** Landscape Hydrology 6 Analysis of Spatial Data (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S66:** Water Supply Systems 6 Water Supply Systems (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S67:** River Dynamics 6 River Dynamics (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S68:** Flow in Complex Flows 6 Flow in Complex Flows (G) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S69:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S70:** Finite Element Method 6 Design of Hydraulic Structures (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S71:** Water Quality and Management 6 Advanced Water Quality Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S72:** Landscape Hydrology 6 Analysis of Spatial Data (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S73:** Water Supply Systems 6 Water Supply Systems (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S74:** River Dynamics 6 River Dynamics (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S75:** Flow in Complex Flows 6 Flow in Complex Flows (G) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S76:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S77:** Finite Element Method 6 Design of Hydraulic Structures (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S78:** Water Quality and Management 6 Advanced Water Quality Management (G) L/E 4 EoT 6
- **M2S79:** Landscape Hydrology 6 Analysis of Spatial Data (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S80:** Water Supply Systems 6 Water Supply Systems (G) L/E 4 oE 6
- **M2S81:** River Dynamics 6 River Dynamics (G) L/E 2 wE 3
- **M2S82:** Flow in Complex Flows 6 Flow in Complex Flows (G) L/E 2 oE 3
- **M2S83:** Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques 6 Flow Measurement Techniques (G) L/E 4 EoT 6

**Courses marked with 3a) and 4) are only offered in specific terms.**

**) Course was not offered in summer term 2021.
### Table 2: Modules in Study Focus Water and Environment (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS W</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2S38</td>
<td>M2S39: Water Distribution Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Water Distribution Systems (E)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>ngA 4)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S41: Experiments in Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Experiments in Fluid Mechanics (E)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S42: Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Freshwater Ecology</td>
<td>L/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>EoT 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S43: Field Training Water Quality</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Field Training Water Quality (E)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EoT 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S44: Mass Fluxes in River Basins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins (E)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>ngA 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S45: Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (E)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EoT 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S46: Experiments in Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Experiments in Fluid Mechanics (E)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>ngA 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S49: Interaction Flow - Building Structure 3b)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures (E)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>wE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S50: Building and Environmental Aerodynamics (G)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Building and Environmental Aerodynamics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td></td>
<td>oE 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M2S51: Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management (E)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sum compulsory elective modules:** 144

**Explanations to Table 2:**

**General:**
- M2PX: Study Focus II, compulsory modules
- M2XX: Study Focus II, compulsory elective modules
- LC: learning control
- CP: credit point
- HpW / SWS: hours per week
- W / S: winter term / summer term
- G / E: language German / English

1) Starting the module in summer term (S) is recommended.
2) Course is offered every semester.
3a) Module must not be selected together with the modules M2S16 not offered anymore and M2S47.
3b) Module must not be selected together with the modules M2S16 not offered anymore and M2S36.

**Type of course:**
- L: lecture
- L/E: lecture and exercise, separate or integrated
- L/S: lecture and seminar integrated
- E: exercise
- S: seminar
- PE: practical exercise
- Pj: project

**Type of learning control:**
- wE: written examination
- oE: oral examination
- EoT: examination of other type
- ngA 4): not graded accomplishment as examination prerequisite
2.2.3 Study Focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' (SF 3)

Civil Engineers in urban, regional and federal state planning or transportation, highway engineering and railroad are dealing with the provision and maintenance of transportation infrastructure. The graduates of the study focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' are able to design, construct and operate transportation systems under logistical, ecological and socio-economic aspects by means of deepened knowledge of the interrelationships between urban planning, regional planning, mobility behavior and required infrastructure.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' are summarized in Table 3. This table provides also information in which semester the associated courses and how the course assessment take place.

In this study focus five compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Urban and Regional Planning
- Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning
- Infrastructure Management
- Laws and Proceedings concerning Traffic and Roads
- City Transport Facilities

At least three out of these five compulsory modules have to be selected. In case of selecting less than five compulsory modules the respective number of missing modules have to be selected from the offer of this study focus (Tab. 3).

Students selecting the study focus ‘Mobility and Infrastructure’ are recommended to attend one field trip of several days’ duration. Normally, this takes place annually in the week following the Whitsun holidays.
## Table 3: Modules in Study Focus Mobility and Infrastructure

Please note:
Only some modules about railroads can be offered currently. Already begun modules can be completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M3P1</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning *)</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Urban Planning (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regional Planning (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3P2</td>
<td>Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning *)</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traffic Engineering (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3P3</td>
<td>Infrastructure Management *)</td>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Highways (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance of Highways (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assessment and Evaluation Techniques (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3P6</td>
<td>City Transport Facilities *)</td>
<td>L/E 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>City Transport Facilities (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ngA 4) oE 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M3S17)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>***) Course is offered exceptionally in winter term 2021/22.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**compulsory modules *)**: 3 compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 18 CP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M3S01</td>
<td>Urban Renewal</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Urban Management**) (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of Urban Planning (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S02</td>
<td>Space and Infrastructure</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Logistics, Supply and Disposal (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ngA 4) oE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems for Modelling and Planning (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S03</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Simulation Methods</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traffic Flow Simulation (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S04</td>
<td>Planning of Transportation Systems</td>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Characteristics of Transportation Systems (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strategic Transport Planning (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S05</td>
<td>Highway Design</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>IT-based Road Design (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ngA 4) oE 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Highway Design Project Study (G)</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S06</td>
<td>Road Construction</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Practical Laboratory Training in Road Construction (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pavement Structural Design and Failure Analysis (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S09</td>
<td>Project Integrated Planning 1)</td>
<td>PJ 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Project Integrated Planning (G)</td>
<td>PJ</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ngA 4) oE 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3S11</td>
<td>Intermodality in Freight, Long-distance and Air Transport</td>
<td>L/E 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Freight Transport (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Long-distance and Air Traffic (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**compulsory elective modules *)**: At least 2 modules out of the compulsory elective modules and the not already selected compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 12 CP.

(continuing next page)

**) Course is offered exceptionally in winter term 2021/22.
### Table 3: Modules in Study Focus Mobility and Infrastructure (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name (Language)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Exercise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Written</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Graded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accomplishment</td>
<td>as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name (Language)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Exercise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Written</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Graded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accomplishment</td>
<td>as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name (Language)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Exercise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Written</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Graded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accomplishment</td>
<td>as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**explanations to Table 3:**

**general:**
- M3PX: Study Focus III, compulsory modules
- M3SXX: Study Focus III, compulsory elective modules
- LC: learning control
- CP: credit point
- HpW / SWS: hours per week / winter term / summer term / language German / English
- 1): Taking this module in the first semester is not recommended.
- 2): Two of these courses with the related learning controls have to be selected.
- 3): Course is offered every semester.

**type of course:**
- L: lecture
- L/E: lecture and exercise, separate or integrated
- S: seminar
- Pj: project

**type of learning control:**
- wE: written examination
- oE: oral examination
- EoT: examination of other type (not graded accomplishment as examination prerequisite)

**Sum compulsory elective modules:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Name (Language)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Exercise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Separate</td>
<td>or</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Written</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Graded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accomplishment</td>
<td>as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examination</td>
<td>Prerequisite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.4 Study Focus ‘Technology and Management in Construction’ (SF 4)

Civil engineers in construction management are dealing comprehensively with the life cycle of a building from planning to construction to demolition at the end of utilization. The graduates of the study focus ‘Technology and Management in Construction’ can apply specifically their deepened knowledge in project management, process engineering and economics in construction operation as well as their knowledge in methods of project development and facility management for the solution of all problems, in order to realize optimally buildings in all fields of civil engineering by means of their broad understanding of the legal, economic and technical interrelationships.

All modules offered in the study focus ‘Technology and Management in Construction’ are summarized in Table 4. This table provides also information in which semester the associated courses and how the course assessment take place.

In this study focus four compulsory modules are predetermined:
- Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry
- Machinery and Process Engineering
- Economics and Management in Construction
- Sustainability in Real Estate Management

In addition one compulsory elective module has to be selected from the offer of this study focus (Tab. 4).

Beside numerous field trips as part of several lectures a one day field trip takes place annually at the beginning of the winter term. The attendance at this fall field trip is obligatory for students selected the study focus ‘Technology and Management in Construction’ (SF 4).

Furthermore, a ‘large’ field trip of several days’ duration is offered also annually in the week following the Whitsun holidays. All students planning to prepare their master's thesis in this study focus shall attend this once.
### Table 4: Modules in Study Focus Technology and Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code (baui)</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS Type</th>
<th>LC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>compulsory modules:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4P3:</td>
<td>Economics and Management in Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cost Estimation (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ngA wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building Laws (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4P4:</td>
<td>Sustainability in Real Estate Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sustainability in Real Estate Management (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Life Cycle Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facility and Real Estate Management II (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4P5:</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ngA ngA wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Real Estate Life Cycle Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4P6:</td>
<td>Machinery and Process Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Construction Equipment (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ngA wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Process Engineering (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sum compulsory modules</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>compulsory elective modules:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S01:</td>
<td>Business and Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Business and Human Resources (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Site Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S06:</td>
<td>Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Project Studies (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disassembly Process Engineering (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S07:</td>
<td>Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Upgrading of Existing Buildings (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EoT wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Energetic Refurbishment (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,5 4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S08:</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Controlling in Real Estate Management (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>oE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basics of Real Estate Valuation (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corporate und Public Real Estate Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Project Development with Case Study (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S09:</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lean Construction (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EoT wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,5 4,5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S10:</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operation Methods for Earthmoving (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S12:</td>
<td>Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Removal and Decontamination of Nuclear Facilities (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Development and Optimization of Decommissioning Machine Technology (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S13:</td>
<td>Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Facility Management in Hospitals (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EoT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hospital Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S15:</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Turnkey Construction I (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>wE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turnkey Construction II (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Claim Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(continuing next page)
### Table 4: Modules in Study Focus Technology and Management in Construction (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Name (Language)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>LC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(bau)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S16:</td>
<td>Building Information Modeling (BIM)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Building Information Modeling (BIM)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S17:</td>
<td>Research Seminar Construction Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Research Seminar Construction</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management I (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Research Seminar Construction</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management II (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S18:</td>
<td>Equipement and special Construction Techniques in Building Practice</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Equipement and special Construction Techniques in Building Practice</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I (D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Equipement and special Construction Techniques in Building Practice II (D)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S19:</td>
<td>Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S20:</td>
<td>Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Digital Technologies in Field</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Information Modeling (E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4S21:</td>
<td>Digital Engineering and Construction 1)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Digital Engineering and Construction</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EoT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sum compulsory elective modules** 84

### explanations to Table 4:

**general:**
- **M4PX:** Study Focus IV, compulsory modules
- **M4SXX:** Study Focus IV, compulsory elective modules
- **LC:** learning control
- **CP:** credit point
- **HpW / SWS:** hours per week
- **W / S:** winter term / summer term
- **G / E:** language German / English
- **1)** Module will be offered newly as from winter term 2021/22.
- **2)** Module will not offered anymore as from summer term 2022.

**type of course:**
- **L:** lecture
- **L/E:** lecture and exercise, separate or integrated
- **S:** seminar

**type of learning control:**
- **wE:** written examination
- **oE:** oral examination
- **EoT:** examination of other type
- **ngA:** not graded accomplishment
2.2.5 Study Focus ‘Geotechnical Engineering’ (SF 5)

Civil engineers in geotechnics are dealing with all aspects of the interaction between (underground) structures or infrastructures and the surrounding soil or rock. The graduates of the study focus ‘Geotechnical Engineering’ are prepared very well for the interface of civil engineering and geosciences regarding problems of preservation, utilization and design of the ground as living and cultural space, in particular of planning, designing and constructing underground structures and infrastructure, by their broad professional expertise in material science and construction.

All modules offered in the study focus ‘Geotechnical Engineering’ are summarized in Table 5. This table provides also information in which semester the associated courses and how the course assessment take place.

In this study focus five compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Theoretical Soil Mechanics
- Earthworks and Foundation Engineering
- Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling
- Basics in Numerical Modelling
- Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete

In case that the compulsory module Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (M1P1) is already allocated by the selection of Construction Engineering (SF 1) as second study focus one of the compulsory elective modules M5S02 or M5S03 has to be selected instead.

Starting the studies in the winter term it is recommended to attend the compulsory module Basics in Numerical Modelling (M5P4) in advance to the compulsory module Theoretical Soil Mechanics (M5P1) if the basics in mathematics and continuum mechanics are not obtained otherwise. Generally, the studies can be started with M5P2, M5P4 and M1P1 in winter term and likewise with M5P1, M5P3 and eventually M5S02 or M5S03 in summer term.

A few compulsory elective modules are depending in content and difficulty on compulsory modules, so that the compliance of an order is recommended. These are:

- Special Issues of Soil Mechanics (MSS01) following Theoretical Soil Mechanics (M5P1)
- Applied Geotechnics (MSS03) following Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (M5P2)
- Ground Water and Earth Dams (MSS04) following Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (M5P2)
- Rock Engineering and Underground Construction (MSS05) following Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling (M5P3)
- Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics (MSS06) following Basics in Numerical Modelling (M5P4)
- Coupled Geomechanical Processes (MSS10) following Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling (M5P3)

The attendance of the annual Whitsun excursion of the Institute of Soil Mechanics and Rock Mechanics (IBF) is recommended at least once during the master program.
Table 5: Modules in Study Focus Geotechnical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Module Name</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Name (Language)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>LC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>compulsory modules:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5P1:</td>
<td>Theoretical Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Theoretical Soil Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4 wE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basics in Rock Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 ngA wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 ngA wE</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5P2:</td>
<td>Earthworks and Foundation Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foundation Types (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>4 wE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5P3:</td>
<td>Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Basics in Rock Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 ngA wE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Basics in Tunnel Construction (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5P4:</td>
<td>Basics in Numerical Modelling *)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Continuum Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2 oE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1P1:</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete *)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sum compulsory modules</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>compulsory elective modules:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S01:</td>
<td>Special Issues of Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behaviour - Theory and Element Tests (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 oE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Dynamics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S02:</td>
<td>Ground Investigation *)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises (G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>2 oE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geomechanical Field Exercise (G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S03:</td>
<td>Applied Geotechnics *)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foundations and Retaining Structures (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Foundation Engineering and Design (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S04:</td>
<td>Ground Water and Earth Dams</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Geotechnical Ground Water Problems (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Embankment Dams (Advanced) (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S05:</td>
<td>Rock Engineering and Underground Construction</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Aboveground Rock Engineering (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S06:</td>
<td>Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Exercises in Numerical Modelling (G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>2 oE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S07:</td>
<td>Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Rock Testing (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1 oE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1 oE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geotechnical Measuring Technology (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 wE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S08:</td>
<td>Special Underground Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 oE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2 oE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(*) Since module M1P1 is already taken by combination with Study Focus I 'Construction Engineering', module M5S02 or M5S03 has to be selected instead.
### Table 5: Modules in Study Focus Geotechnical Engineering (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Name (Language)</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>HpW / SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M5S09:</td>
<td>Environmental Geotechnics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Landfills (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brownfield Sites - Investigation,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Evaluation, Rehabilitation (G)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5S10:</td>
<td>Coupled Geomechanical Processes 2)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Special Issues in Rock Mechanics (G)</td>
<td>L/E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Geothermics 3) (E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L 2</td>
<td>oE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Geothermics 3) (E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L 2 wE</td>
<td>wE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum compulsory elective modules</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Explanations to Table 5:

**General:**
- **M5PX** Study Focus V, compulsory modules
- **M5SXX** Study Focus V, compulsory elective modules
- **LC** learning control
- **CP** credit point
- **HpW / SWS** hours per week
- **W / S** winter term / summer term
- **G / E** language German / English
- **1)** Module must not be selected together with module M1S32 (SF 1).
- **2)** In the module two examinations have to be taken, one of these can be selected.
- **3)** Course with examination selectable.
2.3 Mentoring, module selection, individual curriculum

The selection options within the studies require that each student compiles an individual curriculum (comp. ER/SPO § 19 Par. 4). This comprises the selection of the two study focuses with the respective modules and the selection of the modules within the subject Subject-Specific Supplements (supplementary modules). This selection has to be supervised by a mentor chosen by the student (comp. ER/SPO § 17a). The mentor has to be a professor of theKIT Department Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences and to be involved in one of the selected study focuses.

By the selection of the study focuses the respective compulsory modules are determined (s. Tab. 1 - 5). According to the predefined number of compulsory modules the necessary number of compulsory elective modules have to be taken from the list of the respective selected study focus (s. Tab. 1 - 5 ) in order to take modules in amount of 30 CP within the respective study focus. Within the subject Subject-Specific Supplements four compulsory or compulsory elective modules from all study focuses of the master degree program Civil Engineering, if not already selected, or from any thematically related master degree program have to be selected freely.

For the selection of the modules within the study focuses and the supplementary studies the forms for module selection available on the web page of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering, https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php (in German), has to be filled in by the student and to be transferred by the mentor to the study program coordinator to be stored in the Campus Management System. The module selection shall be stored there in time to register for the exams in the first semester of the master degree program (comp. ER/SPO § 19 Par. 4), so that the management of the examinations (registration, deregistration if applicable, result booking etc.) can be processed smoothly. The individual curriculum can be viewed any time via the portal Campus Management for Students, https://campus.studium.kit.edu/english/index.php.

The selection of the modules have to be made with care. On the one hand, the assignment of the modules to the respective part of the program, Focus Studies or Supplementary Studies respectively, will be transferred to the master degree certificate. On the other hand, changes of the module selection has to be agreed by the selected mentor and should be limited to exceptional cases, e.g. if a compulsory elective module is not offered at short notice. As far as the respective module is not yet begun, changes of the module selection are generally possible.

2.4 Interdisciplinary Qualifications

The module Interdisciplinary Qualifications (comp. also ER/SPO § 15a) compiles the student by herself or himself respectively with an extent of 6 CP from the offer on key competences of the KIT House of Competence (HoC) as well as the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK), from the offer of General Studies of ZAK or language courses of the 'Sprachenzentrum' (SpZ, center of language studies). In special cases the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering can accept or recognize further suitable courses as interdisciplinary qualifications beyond the mentioned options. Supporting by the mentor is presumed.

The registration to the courses from the offer on key competences of HoC and ZAK as well as to the language courses of SpZ is done directly at HoC, ZAK or SpZ. The taken examinations were regularly uploaded as 'Not assigned grades'. They can now (as from winter term 2021/22) be self assigned in two steps. Firstly, the respective 'Teilleistungen' with the title 'Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ ...' have to be selected in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications according to the grading scale, not graded or graded. Then, the respective not assigned exam has to be assigned to one of the selected 'Teilleistungen'. When credited the title and the credit points are taken over from the exam automatically. For crediting of exams that could not be assigned by oneself the form assignment of non-assigned activity statements (in German) has to be submitted to the Study Program Service of the department ('Studiengangservice Bau-Geo-Umwelt').

The registration to a learning control of courses from the offer on key competences of the KIT House of Competence (HoC) as well as the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK) and the language courses of the 'Sprachenzentrum' (SpZ, center of language studies) has to be informed in time, so that the respective learning control can be selected in the campus management system within the registration period. For accepted courses the respective approval has to be provided.

The module Interdisciplinary Qualifications is completed without grade. After consultation with the lecturer a grade can be reported but is not included in the calculation of the overall grade.

2.5 Beginning and completion of a module

Every module and every examination is allowed to be credited only once (comp. ER/SPO § 7 Par. 5). The binding decision whether a module is selected is made by the student at the time of registering for the corresponding examination, also partial examination (comp. ER/SPO § 5 Par. 2). The student can reset this binding selection by deregistration in time. After attendance of the examination, especially of a partial examination, a module cannot be replaced by another one any more. By request to the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering the assignment can be changed.

A module is completed if the general examination of the module has been passed (grade min. 4.0). In case that the module examination consists of several partial examinations, it holds: The module is completed if all partial examinations are passed (grade min. 4.0) so that the minimum requirement of credits of this module have been met.
2.6 Registration, deregistration, repetition of examinations

The registration to examinations, also to not graded accomplishments and examination prerequisites, takes place online via the portal Campus Management for Students, https://campus.studium.kit.edu/english/index.php. The following functions can be accessed there after login:

- register to and deregister from examinations
- retrieve examination results
- assign key competences of HoC, ZAK, SpZ by oneself
- print transcript of records

A successful online registration covers the admission to the examination. A confirmation for this is provided by the portal Campus Management for Students and can serve as proof for a made registration in case of doubts. If there occurs a problem with an attempt of an online registration the study program coordinator has to be informed as soon as possible in addition to the examiner on order to solve the problem in advance to the date of examination. In case of an oral examination the online registration is to be combined directly with the negotiation of an examination date with the examiner.

A registered examination either has to be taken or a deregistration has to be made in advance to the deadline of deregistration. In particular, this is valid if for instance the date of an oral examination is shifted to the next semester because the management of the examinations has to be made in terms of the semester. The rules for the deregistration from an examination are given by the ER/SPO § 10. The deregistration from examinations of other kinds as well as from not graded accomplishments (ER/SPO § 10 Par. 3) have to be made latest at the date of submission or presentation.

Principally, a failed examination can be repeated once, latest by the end of the examination period of the next but one semester to this examination (comp. ER/SPO § 8). If failing a written repeat examination a specific oral repeat examination can be taken. This is part of the repeat examination and will not be evaluated independently. After the specific oral repeat examination the overall grade of the repeat examination is determined, either grade 4.0 (passed) or grade 5.0 (failed).

If the repeat examination (including a specific oral repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A potential request for a second repetition has to be made without delay after loosing the examination claim. Requests for a second repetition of an examination require the approval of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering. A counseling interview is mandatory.

Further information is available in the examination regulation (ER/SPO, https://www.sle.kit.edu/english/vorstudium/2892.php; in German), and from the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering or the "Fachschaft" (student council).

2.7 Students with disability or chronic disease

Students with disability or chronic disease have the opportunity to get preferred access to participation limited courses, to adapt the order of taking certain courses to their requirements, or to take examinations of single modules in individually arranged form or period (‘Nachteilsausgleich’ - compensation for disadvantages, comp. ER/SPO § 13). The student has to present the respective attests.

The student submits an informal request with the respective attests to the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering. The Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering defines in agreement with the examiner the details for the respective examination and informs the student in time.

2.8 Crediting and recognition of already obtained accomplishments

Already obtained accomplishments can be recognized generally under the conditions of the ER/SPO (comp. ER/SPO § 18). The recognition has to be made with the respective recognition form of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering (https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php, in German). There, it has to be stated unambiguously at which place in the curriculum the recognized accomplishment has to be credited.

If the accomplishments are mainly identical with modules from the curriculum (name, objectives, content) this is confirmed on the form by the respective lecturer.

If the accomplishments are not identical with modules from the curriculum they can be recognized as well, if the obtained competences contribute to achieve the qualification goals of the study program. These are included into the individual curriculum in agreement with the mentor. The recognition is made by the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering. Usually, modules in extent of 12 CP at maximum can be credited in the subject Subject-Specific Supplements. Additional credit points get lapsed.

The recognition of accomplishments obtained outside of the higher education system is made also with the respective recognition form of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering (https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php, in German). A recognition is possible if the obtained competences contribute to achieve the qualification goals of the study program. The Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering examines in which extent the obtained knowledge and skills can be recognized and which parts of the higher education study can be replaced by them. It is allowed to replace not more than 50 % of the higher education study. These are included in the individual curriculum in agreement with the mentor.

The recognition form has to be submitted to the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering which transfers it for crediting the accomplishments. Further information about recognitions can be found on the web page of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering (https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php).
2.9 Admission, preparation and completion of the master's thesis

The Master's Thesis has to be prepared usually in semester 4 in one of the selected study focuses (comp. also ER/SPO § 14). The topic of the master's thesis has to be assigned by a professor either of the KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences or of a domestic or foreign institution of higher education of the state or officially recognized by the state. If the topic shall be assigned by a person which is not member of the KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences, a permission of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering is required using the respective form (s. https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php, in German). The wishes of the students may be respected when formulating the topic. In case that the master's thesis shall be prepared outside of KIT the leaflet 'Merkblatt - Externe Abschlussarbeiten' (http://www.haa.kit.edu/downloads/KIT_ALLGEMEIN_Merkblatt_Externe_Abschlussarbeiten.pdf, in German) has to be considered.

Those are admitted to the master's thesis who have passed successfully modules of extent of minimum 42 CP within the master program Civil Engineering. Obtained results in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications cannot be counted for this purpose. The supervisor initiates that the master's thesis will be uploaded to the campus management system. After notification via e-mail the master's thesis has to be registered online at the portal Campus Management for Students. The admission is made after verification of the required prerequisites and eventual further conditions. As these steps have to be completed before starting the thesis (date of beginning), they shall be initiated at least two weeks in advance.

The duration of preparation is six months. The master's thesis can be written in another language than German if accepted by the supervisor. It has to be completed by a presentation that is considered in the grading within one month after submission. It is very much recommended to have gained already all technical and soft skills required for the preparation of the topic of the master's thesis before beginning the thesis project.

2.10 Additional accomplishments

An additional accomplishment is a voluntarily taken examination, which is not considered in the overall grade (comp. ER/SPO § 15). In total, additional accomplishments can be taken in extent of 30 CP at maximum from the entire offer of KIT.

The examination in the desired additional accomplishment shall be registered online by the student in time within the registration period. A few additional accomplishments are available in the module Further Examinations. There not available and desired additional accomplishment or additional modules respectively must be forwarded via e-mail to the Study Program Service of the department ("Studiengangservice Bau-Geo-Umwelt"). This makes the desired selection available in the campus management system so that the registration to the exam is possible online. By request to the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering the assignment can be changed subsequently.

All taken additional accomplishments are listed in the transcript of records. If a module is completed this module can be included in the master degree certificate as additional module on request by the student. This applies also to additional accomplishments which were recognized by the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering.
3 Further information

3.1 About the module handbook . . .

The module handbook is the relevant document in which the structure of the program is described and therefore it provides assistance for the orientation during the studies. It describes the modules belonging to the program and contains information about:

- the structure of the modules,
- the extent of the modules (in CP),
- the interdependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes of the modules,
- the type of assessment and examinations,
- the computation of the grade of the module and
- the placement of the module in the course of study.

Each module consists of one or more interrelated courses, which are completed by one or more examinations or not graded accomplishment. The extent of each module is characterized by 6 CP, which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. The module handbook provides the necessary information that the students can customize content and time schedule of the interdisciplinary studies according to personal needs, interest and job perspective.

In addition to the module handbook the course catalog and the institutes (web pages) provide important information. These are updated every semester concerning variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course) as well as short-term modifications.

3.2 About module examinations, examination committee . . .

The module examinations can be taken as a general examination or as several partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single examination. If the module examination consists of partial examinations, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial examinations. Then the module examination can be taken over several semesters. Also not graded accomplishments can be part of the module examination, e.g. as examination prerequisites.

The Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering, https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php, is responsible for all legal questions in the context of examinations. For instance, all requests on second repetition, extension of deadlines or recognitions are submitted to this. It decides about their approval.

3.3 About changes in module offer . . .

The offer of modules changes in the course of the semesters. Modules can be discontinued or added or the module examination may change. If possible, such changes are announced in the module handbook with sufficient time in advance, at latest at the beginning of the semester as from they are valid (s. Chapt. Current changes).

Usually, it is valid that students who started a module (s. selection and completion of a module) can complete this in that form as started. The respective examinations are provided onwards over a certain time period usually at least one semester after time of change. In general, a consultation with the examiner is recommended in such a case.
3.4 Contact persons

**Dean of Study Affairs:**

Prof. Dr. Peter Vortisch  
Institute for Transport Studies, Bldg. 10.30, R. 305  
consultation: on appointment  
Phone: 0721/608-42255  
Email: peter.vortisch@kit.edu

**Study Program Coordination:**

PD Dr. Ulf Mohrlok  
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences, Bldg. 10.81, R. 311  
consultation: on appointment  
Phone: 0721/608-46517  
Email: ulf.mohrlok@kit.edu

**Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering:**

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts (chairperson)  
Dr.-Ing. Heike Schmidt-Bäumler (person in charge)  
Institute of Technology and Management in Construction, Bldg. 50.31, R. 005 (ground floor)  
consultation: Wed. 13.00 – 14.00 h  
Phone: 0721/608-46008  
Email: pam@bgu.kit.edu  
Web: https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php

**Students’ Advisory Service:**

Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider  
Institute of Technology and Management in Construction, Bldg. 50.31, R. 008 (ground floor)  
consultation: on appointment  
Phone: 0721/608-43881  
Email: harald.schneider@kit.edu

**Study Program Service ('Studiengangservice Bau-Geo-Umwelt'):**

KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences, Bldg. 10.81, R. 312  
Email: studiengangservice@bgu.kit.edu  
Web: http://www.bgu.kit.edu/english/studiengangservice.php

**Fachschaft:**

Students in Civil Engineering  
Bldg. 10.81 (Altes Bauing. Geb.), R. 317.1 (3rd floor)  
consultation: s. http://www.fs-bau.kit.edu  
Phone: 0721/608-43895  
Email: fsbau@lists.kit.edu  
Web: http://www.fs-bau.kit.edu

3.5 Abbreviations, translations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CP/LP</th>
<th>credit points</th>
<th>Leistungspunkte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ER/SPO</td>
<td>examination regulations</td>
<td>Studien- und Prüfungsordnung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HpWS/WSP</td>
<td>contact hour per week</td>
<td>Semesterwochenstunde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>compulsory module</td>
<td>Pflichtmodul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>summer term</td>
<td>Sommersemester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td>semester</td>
<td>Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM</td>
<td>compulsory elective module</td>
<td>Schwerpunktmodul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>winter term</td>
<td>Wintersemester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Current changes

In the following, the important changes are listed as from winter term 2021/22. Although this process was done with great care, other/minor changes may exist.

**modules not offered any more as from winter term 2021/22:**
- Anchorage in Concrete [bauiM1S05-BEFTECH]

**modules newly offered as from winter term 2021/22:**
- Digital Engineering and Construction [bauiM4S21-]

**modules not offered any more as from summer term 2022:**
- Economics and Management in Construction [bauiM4P3-]
- Business and Human Resource Management [bauiM4S01-]
- Turnkey Construction [bauiM4S15-]

**changes of the courses assigned to the modules as from winter term 2021/22:**
- Urban Renewal [bauiM3S01-PLSTUMB]:
  - The course Urban Management (6231801), 2 HpW/SWS, will be offered exceptionally in winter term 2021/22.

**changed examinations and not graded accomplishments as from winter term 2021/22:**
- Road Safety [bauiM3S12-STRVSICH]:
  - The partial examination Road Safety is a written exam with 3 CP.

**Self assignment of grades of HoC, ZAK and SpZ in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications [bauiMW0-UEQUAL] as from winter term 2021/22:**
- For the self assignment of 'not assigned grades' of HoC, ZAK and SpZ the respective 'Teilleistungen' has to be selected (see also Sect. 2.4). The grading scale, not graded or graded, has to be respected by this selection. The title and the credit points are taken over automatically as part of the self assignment.
5 Modules

5.1 Module: Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (bauIM1P1-BEMISTB) [M-BGU-100033]

**Responsible:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100170</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Reinforced Concrete'</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100015</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100170 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100015 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
Based on the module 'Basics in Reinforced Concrete' and cross-cutting modules such as 'Structural Analysis' the students can recognize complex subjects of reinforced concrete and apply their methods. They can assign given problems to the respective design problems, conduct these subsequently and apply the current standards. Furthermore, the students can interpretate the results of a design and evaluate them with respect to their correctness and profitability.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
Design and Construction of Components, Design for bending and Torsion, Biaxial Bending, Punching, Truss Analogy

**Recommendation**
courses Basics of Reinforced Concrete I+II (6200509, 6200601)

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of student research project: 60 h
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
lecture notes
5.2 Module: Steel and Composite Structures (bauiM1P2-STAHLBAU) [M-BGU-100034]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100171 | Student Research Project 'Steel Structures' | 2 CR | Ummenhofer  |
| T-BGU-100016 | Steel and Composite Structures             | 4 CR | Ummenhofer  |

**Competence Certificate**
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-100171 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-100016 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

For more details about the learning controls see at the respective ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**
The students can design and construct structures in steel and steel composite construction method. Further, they can calculate structures and building components made of thin-walled, cold formed steelwork components. They are able to proof fire protection in steel constructions and to design torsion-loaded components of any cross section.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- basics of steel composite structures
- light-weight steel construction
- fire protection in steel constructions
- the theory of torsion

**Recommendation**
lecture Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 25 h
- preparation of student research project: 45 h
- examination preparation: 50 h

total: 180 h
Literature
5.3 Module: Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures (bauIM1P3-FTW-BD) [M-BGU-100035]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 3

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-107818</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Surface Structures'</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-107819</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Dynamics of Structures'</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Freitag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100017</td>
<td>Surface Structures</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100077</td>
<td>Dynamics of Structures</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Freitag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-107818 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-107819 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100017 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100077 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students gain the ability to write up and apply the essential principles for surface structures (theory, models, analytical and numerical solution procedures and error analysis) as basis for design and construction. They are further able to analyze the vibration behavior of structures in the context of mechanical modeling. The students can apply concepts for the avoidance of vibrations and the reduction of vibrations to a tolerable extent and can describe fundamental vibration phenomena by means of small scale building models.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
none

Content
Surface Structures:
- panel structures models and basic equations
- PDE and BCs for panel structures and analytical solutions
- FEM for panel structures (general/rot. symmetry)
- practical related solutions for panel structures with truss models
- plate structures models and basic equations
- PDE and simplifications for plate structures
- analytical solutions for plate structures, incl. serial solutions
- FEM for plate structures (general/rot. symmetry)
- practical related solutions for plate structures
- elastic foundation, temperature load and influence surfaces
- introduction to shell structures

Dynamics of Structures:
Vibratory structural-mechanical constructions with finite degrees of freedom are considered. The vibration analysis is based on linearized equations of motion and their solutions. Non-damped and damped free oscillations caused by different kinds of excitations are discussed. This includes measures avoiding and reducing vibrations of structures.

Recommendation
lectures in Structural Analysis I+II (6200401, 6200501);
laboratory course Dynamics of Structures (6215905) in addition to the lecture Dynamics of Structures (6215701), can be selected as additional accomplishment in the module Further Examinations (M-BGU-103951)
Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Surface Structures lecture: 30 h
- Dynamics of Structures lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Surface Structures: 15 h
- preparation of student research project 'Surface Structures' (not graded accomplishment): 20 h
- examination preparation Surface Structures (partial exam): 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Dynamics of Structures: 15 h
- preparation of student research project 'Dynamics of Structures' (not graded accomplishment): 20 h
- examination preparation Dynamics of Structures (partial exam): 25 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Surface Structures:
lecture notes Flächentragwerke

Dynamics of Structures:
lecture notes: P. Vielsack: Grundlagen der Baudynamik
5.4 Module: Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete (bauiM1S01-STABISTB)
[M-BGU-100003]

**Responsibility:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100018 | Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete | 6 CR | N.N. |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100018 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
Based on the module ‘Basics in Reinforced Concrete’, ‘Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete’ and cross-cutting modules such as ‘Structural Analysis’ the students can transfer and apply the methods from the module 'Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures' to the subject of reinforced concrete with respect to bracing and stability of buildings. Furthermore, the students can analyse and solve problems in special issues of reinforced concrete. Given problems can be assigned to the respective design problems, be conducted subsequently and the current standards can be applied.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- bracing and stability of buildings
- design of columns
- fire protection, fatigue, determination of stress resultants

**Recommendation**
course Basics of Reinforced Concrete I (6200601), module Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [bauiM1P1-BEMISTB]

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h
- independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
  - examination preparation: 75 h
- total: 180 h

**Literature**
lecture notes
5.5 Module: Basics of Prestressed Concrete (bauiM1S02-GDLSPANNB) [M-BGU-100036]

Responsible: N.N.
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each summer term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 1

Mandatory

| T-BGU-100019 | Basics of Prestressed Concrete | 6 CR | N.N. |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100019 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students know the basics and can reconstruct the functional principle of prestressed concrete. The students can explain the already obtained knowledge in the subjects 'Strength of Materials', 'Structural Analysis' and 'Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete' and can transfer these to the methods in prestressed concrete. The students are able to conduct design of buildings in structural engineering safely and economically by reference to current standards.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- Types and systems for prestressing
- loss of prestressing forces
- proof in ultimate limit state and in serviceability limit state

Recommendation
module Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [bauiM1P1-BEMISTB]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture notes
5.6 Module: Solid Construction Bridges (bauiM1S03-MASSBRUE) [M-BGU-100037]

**Responsible:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

### Mandatory

| T-BGU-100020 | Solid Construction Bridges | 6 CR | N.N. |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100020 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
Based on the module 'Basics of Prestressed Concrete' the students can explain the peculiarity of bridge constructions. In addition, they can describe the principle procedure of the design of solid construction bridges and can conduct these. Hence, the students can describe the differences to classical structural engineering and the introduction to current standards.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- construction methods, production and impacts
- proof in ultimate limit state and in serviceability limit state
- types of supports

**Recommendation**
module Basics of Prestressed Concrete [bauiM1S02-GDLSPANNB]

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
lecture notes
Module: Applied Dynamics of Structures (bauiM1S04-BAUDYN) [M-BGU-100038]

**Responsible:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100021 | Applied Dynamics of Structures | 6 CR | N.N. |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100021 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students can transfer their basic knowledge of the modules 'Dynamics' and 'Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures' to the field of earthquake engineering. By that, the students can evaluate the dynamic behavior of structures in practical application. Based on material science and the modules 'Geology in Civil Engineering' and 'Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete' the students can describe the basic seismological relationships regarding soil-building-interaction. The students can design basically design structures by impact of earthquake loads.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

- basics of dynamics of structures  
- man-made excited, machinery excited, wind excited vibrations and counteractions  
- basics in earthquake engineering  
- presentation of practical relevant calculation methods  
- modeling, calculation, designing, and construction of buildings

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Applied Dynamics of Structures lecture, exercise: 30 h  
- Earthquake Engineering lecture, exercise: 30 h  

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Applied Dynamics of Structures: 30 h  
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Earthquake Engineering: 30 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h  

total: 180 h

**Literature**

5.8 Module: Material Science, Welding and Fatigue (bauIM1S06-SCHWEISSEN) [M-BGU-100039]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Philipp Weidner
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100023</td>
<td>Material Science, Welding and Fatigue</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100023 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can

- assess the usability of different steel materials for different requirements,
- design constructionally weld joints and define requirements for their production and quality assurance,
- differentiate the usability of different welding techniques,
- design and construct steel components stressed by fatigue,
- evaluate failures of steel components.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- materials: denotation of steels, physical and technological properties
- fatigue: influencing parameters, calculation concepts
- welding technology: welding techniques, welding instructions
- quality management: building law, implementation categories, competences
- fracture toughness: linear fracture mechanics
- designing of welded constructions: internal stresses, welding distortion
- material testing: non-destructive testing, material and weld joint failures

Recommendation
courses Theory of Building Materials (6200206), Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature
lecture accompanying documents
DIN EN 1993-1-10: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-10: Stahlsortenauswahl im Hinblick auf Bruchzähigkeit und Eigenschaften in Dickenrichtung
DIN EN 1090: Ausführung von Stahltragwerken und Aluminiumtragwerken
5.9 Module: Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges (bauiM1S07-STAHLBRÜ) [M-BGU-100040]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100024 | Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges | 6 CR | Ummenhofer |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100024 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
  - details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
The students can evaluate steel and steel composite bridges with respect to design, construction, production, conduct design calculations and design constructive details.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- historical development
- design basics
- construction types for main beams
- bridge bearings
- assembly process
- design examples

**Recommendation**
course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504), module Steel and Composite Structures [bauiM1P2-STAHLBAU]

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
  - lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
  - examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h
Literature
lecture accompanying documents
5 MODULES

5.10 Module: Hollow Section Structures (bauiM1S08-HOHLPROFIL) [M-BGU-100004]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Stefan Herion
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Mandatory
T-BGU-100086 Hollow Section Structures 6 CR Herion

Competence Certificate
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-100086 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the ‘Teilleistung’

Competence Goal
The students can design and construct predominantly static and non predominantly static stressed constructions made of hollow sections considering their connections.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- appliance in steel- and bridge engineering
- joint constructions
- fatigue behavior
- calculation examples

Recommendation
course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture notes: ‘Hohlprofilkonstruktionen’, Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT), Versuchsanstalt für Stahl, Holz und Steine
Module: Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures (bauIM1S09-GlaKunSe) [M-BGU-100041]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Daniel Ruff
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-100025 | Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures | 6 CR | Ruff |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100025 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can describe the historical evolution of glass materials, the material characteristics of currently used glass products in construction engineering as well as structural behavior of products of glass and glass-steel structures considering the specific properties of stainless steels. They are able to conduct proofs of load-carrying capacity according to current technical standards (e.g. DIN 18008).
The students can explain the manufacturing, characteristics, processing capacities and applications of plastics in construction engineering. In addition, the students can describe the principles of construction and design of adhesive bonds.
The students can describe the assembly, production and characteristics of high-strength tension members (steel cables, cords, tension bar members), the associated end-connections and their application in construction engineering. They are able to conduct simple proofs of structural safety for high-strength tension members according to Eurocode for predominantly statically stresses structures. In addition, they can explain the assembly of large structures with cables (stadium roofs, suspension bridges).

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- glass in civil engineering
- stainless steels, upgrading products
- construction details, design of glass structures
- plastics in civil engineering, adhesive bonds, construction details
- design of wires, cables, cords
- tension bar systems
- end-connections, buffles
- static structural behavior
- dynamic structural behavior
- design of structures with high-strength tension members
- construction details of high-strength tension members
- assembly of cable structures

Recommendation
course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Annotation
none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture accompanying documents
Module: Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures (bauiM1S11-BAUING-BSH) [M-BGU-100043]

**M**

5.12 Module: Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures (bauiM1S11-BAUING-BSH) [M-BGU-100043]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110857</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110856 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110857 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
The students can explain the procedure of investigation and evaluation of old building fabric. They can describe the characteristics of old steel and cast productions made of iron materials as well as the timber quality (in-situ strength grading of timber). They are able to name typical defects of steel and timber structures. They conduct realistic static computations of old constructions and determine the remaining lifetime. They can explain methods for repairing and strengthening of steel and timber structures on the base of concepts conserving cultural heritage and taking into consideration carpentry and engineered solutions.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**
The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauiM1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB] as well as Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures [bauiM1S47-BWE-INNO-HB].

**Content**
- historical overview
- properties of old steels, cast materials and old, built-in timber
- investigation of structures and building parts
- damage-mechanisms in steel and timber structures
- investigation of bearing capacity and remaining lifetime
- restoration and strengthening procedures

**Recommendation**
participation in module Timber Structures [bauiM1S12-BAUING-HB]

**Annotation**
none
Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Preservation of Steel Structures lecture: 30 h
- Preservation of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Preservation of Steel Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Preservation of Steel Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Preservation of Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Preservation of Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Literature

lecture accompanying documents
5.13 Module: Timber Structures (bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB) [M-BGU-100044]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100028 | Timber Structures | 6 CR | Dietsch |

**Competence Certificate**

'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100028 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to design composite glued or mechanically jointed components as well as special connection details. They have knowledge about detailing for durability and fire resistance of timber. The students are qualified to design timber structures.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

- elements: mechanically jointed beams, stressed skin panels, purlins
- joints: moment resisting connections, multiple-shear joints with dowel-type fasteners, joist hangers and framing anchors, reinforced connections
- construction details: tension perpendicular to the grain in joints, notched beam and holes in glulam beams, fire resistance, detailing for durability, durability - preservative treatment

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**

Module: Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures (bauiM1S14-NILI-STAB) [M-BGU-100046]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Part of:** Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

---

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100030</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100030 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

---

**Competence Goal**

The students can formulate and apply the main essential principles of the nonlinear analysis of beam structures (ultimate load design, II. Order theory, extensions and error analysis) as the basis for design and construction. They are able to compare and combine different methods.

---

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

---

**Prerequisites**

none

---

**Content**

- material nonlinearity: basics of ultimate load design, plastic hinge 1st order theory
- incremental and direct calculation of the ultimate load, limit value theorems
- geometrical nonlinearity: equilibrium of 2nd order theory
- displacement methods
- predeformation
- iteration procedures
- stability problems
- combination of geometrical and material nonlinearity

---

**Recommendation**

courses Structural Analysis I+II (6200401, 6200501)

---

**Annotation**

none

---

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

---

**Literature**

lecture notes 'Nichtlineare Modellierung von Stabtragwerken'
5.15 Module: Computational Analysis of Structures (bauiM1S15-CTWM) [M-BGU-100047]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100174 | Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures' | 2 CR | Freitag |
| T-BGU-100031 | Computational Analysis of Structures | 4 CR | Freitag |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100174 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100031 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students can formulate and apply the essential principles for the computational modeling of structures (FE models for beam and surface structures, modeling of practical problems, error analysis) as basis for design and construction.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

- numerical simulation of 2D/3D beams, surface structures
- modeling of 2D/3D beams, surface structures
- exactness and improvement of the solutions
- folded plates
- rotational shells
- adaptive mesh generation
- stationary heat conduction 2D/3D and further problems of building physics
- commercial software for design and construction

**Recommendation**

module Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauiM1P3-FTW-BD]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of student research project (exam prerequisite): 50 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h
Literature
lecture notes 'Computergestützte Tragwerksmodellierung'
5.16 Module: FE-Applications in Practical Engineering (bauiM1S16-FE-PRAXIS) [M-BGU-100048]

**Responsibility:**
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:**
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

### Mandatory

| T-BGU-100032 | FE-Applications in Practical Engineering | 6 CR | Freitag |

#### Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100032 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

#### Competence Goal

The students can conduct and check computer aided modeling of structures by using commercial FE-codes (beams, surface structures) for practical civil engineering projects.

#### Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Content

- application of different commercial software for the modeling of beam- and surface structures
- structural analysis and design
- discussion of approximation behaviour of numerical methods at examples
- analytical comparative calculations
- software comparisons
- control options.

#### Recommendation

module Computational Analysis of Structures [bauiM1S15-CTWM]

#### Annotation

none

#### Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

#### Literature

lecture notes Computational Analysis of Structures
5.17 Module: Shell Structures and Stability of Structures (baur1S17-STABISHELL) [M-BGU-100049]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100254</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures'</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Freitag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100033</td>
<td>Shell Structures and Stability of Structures</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Freitag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100254 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100033 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Competence Goal
The students can formulate and apply analytical and computational modeling of shell structures and of stability problems.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- shell structures in nature and technique
- membrane and bending theory of rotational shells
- analytical solutions for rotational shells
- force value method for rotational shells,
- FE-modeling of shell structures
- basics of stability theory for structures
- analytical solutions for stability endangered structures
- sensitivity and imperfections for beam and surface structures
- numerical models for path following
- bifurcation
- buckling of shells
- practical examples

Recommendation
course Surface Structures (6214701)

Annotation
none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Shell Structures lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Stability of Structures lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Shell Structures: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Stability of Structures: 15 h
- preparation of student research project (exam prerequisite): 50 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture notes Schalentragwerke
lecture notes Stabilität der Tragwerke
5.18 Module: Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis (bauIM1S18-FEM-BS) [M-BGU-100050]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100034</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-100034 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**
The students will develop finite element programs for beam and surface structures on the basis of methods from structural analysis and can integrate the numerical methods.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- development of a program for truss structures with VBA
- input and output of data
- element stiffness matrices, transformation, solving of equations
- calculation of stress resultants
- programming force density method for cable structures
- iterative procedures for designing
- visualization of results
- FEM for surface structures
- numerical integration for surface structures
- discussion of FEM with approximation with low order interpolation functions
- elimination of numerical stiffness effects using specific integration and interpolation techniques

**Recommendation**
module Computational Analysis of Structures [bauIM1S15-CTWM]

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h
- independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
  - examination preparation: 60 h
- total: 180 h

**Literature**
lecture notes Computational Analysis of Structures
### 5.19 Module: Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures (bauiM1S19-NILI-FTW) [M-BGU-100051]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-BGU-100035</th>
<th>Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures</th>
<th>6 CR</th>
<th>Wagner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100035 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students can classify and apply the essential principles of nonlinear analysis of surface structures. Hence, they are able to conduct even difficult static computations and use the required tools therefore methodically in an appropriate manner.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

- geometric nonlinear models of surface structures
- nonlinear material models for thin structures
- analytical and numerical surface structure analysis
- introduction to the modeling of shell structures
- application of stability and dynamic problems
- modeling of laminated structures
- practical examples

**Recommendation**

course Surface Structures (6214701), module Computational Analysis of Structures [bauiM1S15-CTWM]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**

lecture notes
Module: Basics of Finite Elements (bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE) [M-BGU-100052]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 4

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109908</td>
<td>Homework ‘Basics of Finite Elements’</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100047</td>
<td>Basics of Finite Elements</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109908 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100027 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can describe the structure and the functionality of FE codes. They can formulate the basics of variational principles of FEM as well as the Lagrangian element family of different order of projection for one-dimensional, planar and spatial problems in the fields of linear strength of materials and heat transport. They know, that it is an approximate solution method for boundary value problems, and they are aware of its limits. They can get familiar quickly with commercial FE codes and can use them reasonably.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
The theoretical principles as well as the numerical implementation of Finite Element Methods are covered. The major terms are discussed such as weak form of the boundary value problem, test function, projection function, continuity requirements, domain discretization, Galerkin approximation, stiffness matrix, assembly, iso-parametric concept, numerical integration and accuracy of finite element approximation.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h
- independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
  - processing exercises sheets: 30 h
  - examination preparation: 45 h

total: 180 h

Literature
### Module: Fracture and Damage Mechanics (bauiM1S21-BRUCHMECH) [M-BGU-100053]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
- Subject-Specific Supplements  
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100087</td>
<td>Fracture and Damage Mechanics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100087 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
The students are able to apply the basic principles and methods of fracture and damage mechanics as used for the analysis of fissured structures and the description of complex material behavior. They can establish relationships between continuum mechanical descriptions and material specific aspects.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- phenomenology and mechanisms of fracture  
- linear elastic fracture mechanics (crack tip fields, K-concept, energy balance, J-integral, small scale yielding)  
- elastic plastic fracture mechanics (Dugdale model, HRR-field, J-controlled crack growth)  
- dynamic fracture mechanics (dynamic loading, fast running cracks)  
- micromechanics of heterogeneous solids (defects and eigenstrain, RVE-concept, homogenization)  
- damage mechanics (mechanisms of brittle and ductile damage, micromechanical and phenomenological models, softening and localization)

**Recommendation**
course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607)

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature

5.22 Module: Material Models in Solid Mechanics (bauIM1S22-MATTHEO) [M-BGU-100054]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Subject-Specific Supplements

Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

---

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

---

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100044 | Material Models in Solid Mechanics | 6 CR | Seelig |

**Competence Certificate**

- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-100044 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the "Teilleistung"

**Competence Goal**

The students know the phenomena of inelastic material behavior as well as the continuum mechanical methods for their theoretical description and they can explain them.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

- general purpose of material theories and constitutive laws
- elasticity (isotropic / anisotropic material models)
- phenomenology of inelastic material behavior (residual deformation, rate-dependence / creep, plastic incompressibility / dilatancy, pressure-dependence / independence, damage)
- concepts of constitutive modeling (internal variables, yield condition, flow rule, hardening laws, incremental constitutive equations)
- material theories: viscoelasticity, plasticity, viscoplasticity
- applications (metals, geomaterials, concrete, thermoplastic polymers, wood)

**Recommendation**

course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607)

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature
5.23 Module: Concrete Construction Technology (bauiM1S24-BETONTECH) [M-BGU-100056]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

### Mandatory

| T-BGU-100036 | Concrete Construction Technology | 6 CR | Dehn |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100036 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

see German version

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Concrete Technology lecture/exercise: 45 h
- Deformation and Fracture Processes lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Concrete Technology: 45 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Deformation and Fracture Processes: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

**total:** 180 h
## 5.24 Module: Durability and Service Life Design (bauIM1S25-DAUERLEB) [M-BGU-100057]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

| T-BGU-100037 | Durability and Service Life Design | 6 CR | Vogel |

**Competence Certificate**  
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100037 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
see German version

**Module grade calculation**  
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Content**  
see German version

**Recommendation**  
course Building Chemistry (6200108)

**Annotation**  
one

**Workload**  
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Corrosion Processes and Life Time lecture/exercise: 45 h  
- Analytic Methods lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Corrosion Processes and Life Time: 45 h  
- preparation and follow-up lectures Analytic Methods: 15 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
5.25 Module: Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions (bauiM1S26-BBM) [M-BGU-100058]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Engin Kotan
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each summer term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 2

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100175</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions'</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Kotan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100038</td>
<td>Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Kotan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100175 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100038 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
After successful completion of the module the students have detailed knowledge about the relevant causes and processes of degradation in concrete and masonry constructions. Thus they are able to take appropriate measures to enhance the durability of solid buildings and to plan and execute effective measures to repair damaged concrete and masonry constructions. Moreover the students have also the knowledge about the main aspects and basic techniques of building reinforcement.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
This course provides fundamental knowledge of the possibilities to preserve concrete and masonry constructions. Besides an introduction into the characteristics of masonry, plaster, concrete and reinforced concrete structures, various damage patterns and their origins are discussed. Based on the knowledge of the essential damage processes, efficient measures for the increase of the durability are described, which include material and constructional precautions as well as additional preventive measures. Furthermore the course focuses on the repair of already damaged concrete and masonry constructions. In this connection different research methods for the analysis of damages are presented and various possibilities are shown to predict the time-development of these damages. Finally repair materials as well as procedures are described which are necessary for the realization of a durable repair measure. A further main part of the course covers the different possibilities of an additional reinforcement of concrete and masonry constructions. Applicable materials and their characteristics in design and construction are introduced and discussed. In the accompanying exercises the subject matter shall independently be developed and the practical realization will be practised by means of several design problems.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

• Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions lecture, exercise: 45 h
• Building Analysis lecture: 15 h

independent study:

• preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions: 25 h
• preparation and follow-up lectures Building Analysis: 15 h
• preparation of student research project "Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions": 40 h
• examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Hand-outs and (selection):
Module: Building Physics I (bauiM1S27-BAUPH-I) [M-BGU-103950]

**M 5.26 Module: Building Physics I (bauiM1S27-BAUPH-I) [M-BGU-103950]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Engin Kotan

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

---

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100039</td>
<td>Applied Building Physics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kotan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100040</td>
<td>Building Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Wirth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100039 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100040 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

### Competence Goal

see German version

### Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

### Prerequisites

none

### Content

see German version

### Recommendation

none

### Annotation

none

### Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Applied Building Physics lecture: 30 h
- Building Technology lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Applied Building Physics: 30 h
- examination preparation Applied Building Physics (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Technology: 30 h
- examination preparation Building Technology (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h
5.27 Module: Building Physics II (bauiM1S28-BAUPH-II) [M-BGU-100060]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Engin Kotan
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108024</td>
<td>Practical Noise Control</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Zander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100042</td>
<td>Practical Fire Protection</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Schröder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108024 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100042 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Practical Noise Control lecture: 30 h
- Practical Fire Protection lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Practical Noise Control: 30 h
- examination preparation Practical Noise Control (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Practical Fire Protection: 30 h
- examination preparation Practical Fire Protection (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h
# Module: Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques (bauIM1S29-MATPRÜF) [M-BGU-100061]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Nico Herrmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
- Subject-Specific Supplements  
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-100043 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
  details about the learning control see at the ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**  
The students can explain the basic knowledge of materials testing in the field of construction materials and concrete structures connected with the application in engineering constructions (e.g. bridges, power plants, etc.). They can name the basics of measuring techniques and are able to record the relevant measuring parameters for high-level material testing. The students develop self-reliantly a measurement concept, which they apply and evaluate.

**Module grade calculation**  
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Content**  
- introduction to different measurement techniques and their principles  
- material testing of construction materials and elements  
- basics in testing techniques and concepts  
- examples from current research projects

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
The number of participants in the courses is limited to 12 persons. In case of selection of participants participation will be preferentially provided to students further advanced in their studies.

**Workload**  
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):  
- Measuring Techniques in Civil Engineering lecture, exercise: 30 h  
- Materials Testing in the Field of Concrete lecture: 30 h  

  independent study:  
  - preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Measuring Techniques in Civil Engineering: 30 h  
  - preparation and follow-up lectures Materials Testing in the Field of Concrete: 30 h  
  - examination preparation: 60 h

  total: 180 h
5.29 Module: Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids (bauiM1S32-KONTIMECH) [M-BGU-100064]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106196</td>
<td>Continuum Mechanics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108879</td>
<td>Micromechanics of Heterogeneous Solids</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106196 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108879 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
see German version

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**
This module must not be selected together with the module Basics of Numeric Modeling [bauiM5P4-NUMGRUND].

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-100070 - Basics of Numeric Modeling must not have been started.

**Content**
see German version

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Continuum Mechanics lecture: 30 h
- Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Continuum Mechanics: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids: 30 h
- examination preparation Continuum Mechanics: 30 h
- examination preparation Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids: 30 h

total: 180 h
Literature
Seelig, T.: Kontinuumsmechanik. Skript zur Vorlesung
Literatur Mechanik heterogener Festkörper:
5.30 Module: Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics (bauiM1S37-FEFKM) [M-BGU-100578]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100998</td>
<td>Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100998 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
module 'Basics in Finite Elements' [bauiM1S20-GRUNDFE]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lectures, exercises: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up: 45 h
- working on programming exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation and examination: 45 h

total: 180 h
### 5.31 Module: Numerical Structural Dynamics (bauiM1S38-NUMSTRDYN) [M-BGU-100579]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100999 | Computational Structural Dynamics | 6 CR | Betsch |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100999 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

see German version

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

Module Basics in Finite Elements [bauiM1S20-GRUNDFE]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lectures, exercises: 60 h

Independent study:

- preparation and follow-up: 45 h
- working on programming exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation and examination: 45 h

Total: 180 h
Module: Tank Construction (bauiM1S39-BEHBAU) [M-BGU-100580]

Responsible: Dr. Peter Knödel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
           Subject-Specific Supplements
           Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits 6  Grading scale Grade to a tenth  Recurrence Each winter term  Duration 1 term  Language German  Level 4  Version 2

Mandatory
T-BGU-101001 Term Paper Tank Construction 3 CR Knödel
T-BGU-101000 Tank Construction 3 CR Knödel

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101001 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101000 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can design and construct tank and silo structures and they can assess the influences on the structural behavior of shell structures:

- They can apply scientific methods for the system analysis of tanks.
- They can develop problem solutions beyond the application of the regulations for tank constructions.
- They have the ability to work interdisciplinarily at the interface to plant engineering and construction.
- They can compile complex technical facts and impart them to a plenary assembly.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
none

Content
- classification of tank and silo types
- application related material selection
- actions on storage structures: characteristics of wind loads (e.g. flow around cylinders), filling, internal pressure, earthquakes and explosions
- structural behavior of shell structure
- strength and stability check by linear and non-linear calculations under comparison of handouts with FE models
- design and construction
- specific problems

Recommendation
The contents of the lecture Basics in Steel Structures (6200504) are required. Contents of the modules Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauiM1P3-FTW-BD] as well as Steel and Composite Structures [bauiM1P2-STABISTB] are recommended.

Annotation
none
Module: Tank Construction (bauiM1S39-BEHBAU) [M-BGU-100580]

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 45 h
- discussion on term paper: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 20 h
- preparation of term paper (partial exam): 80 h
- examination preparation (partial exam): 20 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**

lecture notes
DIN EN 1993-4-1: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 4-1: Silos.
### Module: Modeling in Solid Mechanics (bauiM1S40-MODFEST) [M-BGU-101673]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mandatory

| T-BGU-103223 | Modeling Techniques in Solid Mechanics | 6 CR | Konyukhov |

#### Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103223 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

#### Competence Goal

The students can explain and classify various numerical analysis of engineering structures based on geometrical models of different dimensionality bars, beams, shells and solids. They know the derivation of finite element models from the geometrical point of view together with corresponding hypothesis of deformation. They know, that this procedure is a model reduction and a continuous transformation from 3D continuum to the shell, beams and bar models. They can assign and use different computational methods and the corresponding set of finite elements for practical engineering problems.

#### Module grade calculation

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Content

One- and multidimensional bodies are presented by differential geometry: provision of line and surface descriptions on the one hand and of selected curvilinear coordinate system for the description of three-dimensional solid bodies on the other hand. The kinematics of deformation is imparted in all cases with the associated forces on the one hand and the appropriate Dirichlet and Neumann boundary conditions on the other hand.

Available computational methods are explained: static methods with a-posteriori error estimation and mesh refinement; eigenvalue analyses and modal methods as well as their applications, e.g. with respect to stability problems; dynamic computations in implicit and explicit formulations; harmonic methods with application of resonance phenomena.

All models are illustrated with FEM software, including practical programming in ANSYS APDL.

#### Recommendation

Course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607); module Basics of Finite Elements [bauiM1S20-GRUNDFE]

#### Annotation

None

#### Workload

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Lecture, exercise: 60 h

Independent study:

- Preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- Examination preparation: 75 h

Total: 180 h
Literature
Module: Contact Mechanics (bauiM1S41-KONTMECH) [M-BGU-104916]

Responsible: Marlon Franke
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2019)
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each summer term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 1

Mandatory
T-BGU-109947 Contact Mechanics 6 CR Franke

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109947 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students gain the ability to name the basics for the numerical simulation of contact problems. They can transfer these capabilities to the discussion of deformable bodies in contact. The students can describe the handling of general interface problems, non-smooth dynamics and inequality constraints. The students are able to apply formulations of interfaces based on collocation methods and recent integral formulations.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
The continuum mechanical description of deformable bodies (continua) with second-order condition is imparted. The formulation of contact conditions and friction laws is discussed. Further, methods for claiming of constraints is discussed. The contact contribution is emphasised particularly by the subsequent numerical implementation.

Recommendation
course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607), module Basics of Finite Elements [bauiM1S20-GRUNDFE]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Literature
[1] Laursen: Computational Contact and Impact Mechanics
M 5.35 Module: Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling (bauiM1S42-DIGIPLAN) [M-BGU-105135]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Tim Zinke
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2019)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 10/1/2019)
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2019)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110382 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
course Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)
course Steel and Composite Structures (6212801 und 6212802)

Annotation
further information see German version

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
  - lecture, exercise: 60 h
independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises, tutorials: 40 h
  - project work, modeling, preparation of BIM flat pattern plan and report with presentation: 80 h
total: 180 h

Literature
Module: Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures (bauiM1S43-ENTW-MLB) [M-BGU-105370]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 1

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course code</th>
<th>Course title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110852</td>
<td>Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110852 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
The module must not be taken together with the former module Structures in Steel and Timber [bauiM1S10-BAUING-TSH].

Content
see German version

Recommendation
course Basics in Steel Structures;
module Steel and Composite Structures

Annotation
Module will be offered newly as from winter term 2020/21.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture/exercise: 15 h
- feedback meetings: 10 h

independent study:
- working on design problems and structural details: 75 h
- preparation of report and final presentation: 75 h

total: 180 h
5.37 Module: Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design (bauiM1S44-BST-HB) [M-BGU-105371]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese
Dr. Carmen Sandhaas

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 1

Mandatory

| T-BGU-110853 | Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design | 6 CR | Frese, Sandhaas |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110853 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
The module must not be taken together with the present modules Timber and Wood-Based Materials [bauiM1S13-BAUING-HHW] as well as Structures in Steel and Timber [bauiM1S10-BAUING-TSH].

Content
see German version

Recommendation
participation in module Timber Structures [bauiM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Annotation
Module will be offered newly as from winter term 2020/21.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Building Materials of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Material Adapted Constructions of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Building Materials of Timber Structures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Material Adapted Constructions of Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture accompanying documents as well as lecture notes 'Timber and Wood-Based Materials' and 'Structures in Timber'
5.38 Module: Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures (bauIM1S45-INNO-MHB) [M-BGU-105372]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Albiez
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 1

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110854</td>
<td>Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Albiez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110855</td>
<td>Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Dietsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110854 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110855 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauIM1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB] as well as Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures [bauIM1S47-BWE-INNO-HB].

Content
see German version

Recommendation
participation in module Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Annotation
Module will be offered newly as from winter term 2020/21.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Innovation and Development in Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture accompanying documents
M 5.39 Module: Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures (bauiM1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB) [M-BGU-105373]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110856 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110854 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures [bauiM1S11-BAUING-BSH] as well as Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures [bauiM1S45-INNO-MHB].

Content
see German version

Recommendation
none

Annotation
Module will be offered newly as from winter term 2020/21.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Building Preservation of Steel Structures lecture: 30 h
- Innovation and Development in Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Preservation of Steel Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Building Preservation of Steel Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture accompanying documents
Module: Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures (bauIM1S47-BWE-INNO-HB) [M-BGU-105374]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110857 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110855 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
see German version

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**
The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S11-BAUING-BSH] as well as Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S45-INNO-MHB].

**Content**
see German version

**Recommendation**
participation in module Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB]

**Annotation**
Module will be offered newly as from winter term 2020/21.

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Building Preservation of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Innovation and Development in Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Preservation of Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Building Preservation of Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
lecture accompanying documents
Module: Urban Water Infrastructure and Management (bauiM2P10-URBIM) [M-BGU-103358]

M

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-106600 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
  details about the learning control see at the ‘Teilleistung’

Competence Goal
Students analyze and evaluate basic methods of urban water management. They recognize the interactions between natural and technical systems. They acquire knowledge necessary to identify process engineering solutions and to implement them into functional systems (infrastructure elements). Students are able to describe urban water management issues in the context of watersheds and to take appropriate and environmentally-sound decisions in terms of energy efficiency and costs.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
This module provides a deep understanding of basic principles needed for the design, analysis and evaluation of urban water systems. The concept of system analysis is introduced to develop models that consider the most important biological, chemical and physical processes and are used to solve water management problems. Based on a detailed consideration of individual elements (subsystems), an overall picture of the water management system Urban Settlement and its interaction with surface and groundwater bodies can be gained. For this purpose, theoretical tools are developed and modeling approaches are reviewed. Students consider the factors energy and costs in the analysis and assessment of water management systems.

Recommendation
course Sanitary Environmental Engineering (6200603)

Annotation
keine

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
  - lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
  - examination preparation: 60 h

total: 90 h

Literature
### 5.42 Module: Numerical Fluid Mechanics (bauiM2P5-NUMFLMECH) [M-BGU-103375]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)  
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
- Subject-Specific Supplements  
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)  
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106758 | Numerical Fluid Mechanics | 6 CR | Uhlmann |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106758 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1  
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are enabled to describe the fundamental approaches of numerical solution of flow problems. They are capable of evaluating the advantages and disadvantages of these approaches in the various areas of application, enabling them to make an appropriate choice. Participants are able to apply the numerical methods to simple flow problems; this involves the generation and application of basic computer programs. They are able to analyze the results with respect to precision, stability and efficiency.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

This module constitutes a general introduction to the numerical solution of flow-related problems. The mathematical properties of the conservation equations are analyzed. The principles of numerical discretization are studied with the aid of the finite-difference and the finite-volume method. The concept of numerical stability is introduced, and various techniques of error analysis are presented theoretically and by way of examples.

**Recommendation**

modules Hydromechanics [bauiBGP04-HYDRO] (understanding of physical processes of advection and diffusion, handling of Navier-Stokes equations) and Advanced Mathematics [bauiBGP05-HM1, bauiBGP06-HM2, bauiBGP08-HM3, bauiBFW1-PDGL] (analysis - partial differential equations, Fourier analysis, series expansion, complex numbers; linear algebra - matrices, determinants, eigenvalue analysis, numerics - discrete number representation, round-off, floating point operations, numerical treatment of partial differential equations)

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
5.43 Module: Hydraulic Engineering (bauIM2P6-ADVHYENG) [M-BGU-103376]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106759 | Hydraulic Engineering | 6 CR Rodrigues Pereira da Franca |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106759 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
Students are able to describe and analyze interactive water management processes (water-air and water-solid). They are able to assign these basic interactive processes to engineering tasks and carry out the dimensioning of hydraulic structures with suitable approaches. Based on the acquired process knowledge, they are able to analyze the different results of these dimensioning in a critical manner.
Students are able to use and link their knowledge logically. They can work in a reflexive and self-critical manner.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
The module provides students with basic theoretical and practical aspects of water-air and water-solid interactions as well as the relevance to engineering. Beginning with the basics in morphodynamics approaches for motion and mass fluxes at the river bed are presented. As another focus buildings in hydraulic engineering are addressed as well as their embedding in the river system.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpqW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Multiphase Flow in Hydraulic Engineering lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Design of Hydraulic Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Multiphase Flow in Hydraulic Engineering: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Design of Hydraulic Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
### Module: Water and Energy Cycles (bauiM2P8-WATENCYC) [M-BGU-103360]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)  
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
- Subject-Specific Supplements  
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)  
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106596 | Water and Energy Cycles | 6 CR | Zehe |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106596 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3  
  
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to explain the most relevant processes of Hydrology including their feedbacks and limitations. They know the concepts to describe and predict these processes in the context of science and water management. Furthermore are they able to independently apply related computer-based tools for analysis and prediction for standard situations. Students are able to evaluate the required data and to quantify and evaluate the uncertainties related to the simulations and predictions.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

This module deepens the fundamentals of the water and energy cycles with particular regard to:

- the soil as the central control element of the water and energy cycle and the interplay of soil water and ground heat balance  
- evaporation, energy balance and processes in the atmospheric boundary layer  
- runoff and evaporation regimes in different hydro-climates;  
- water balance and floods at the catchment scale and statistics for water management  
- the interplay between runoff processes and soil water balance, and the soil as filter system  
- concepts of hydrological similarity and comparative hydrology  
- process-based and conceptual models to simulate water balances and predict flood

**Recommendation**

course Hydrology (6200511) and module Water Resources Management and Engineering [bauiBFW9-WASSRM]; knowledge of programming with Matlab or another similar programming language, otherwise the attendance of the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907) is strongly recommended

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h  

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 40 h  
- preparation of term paper (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h
Literature
5.45 Module: Advanced Fluid Mechanics (bauiM2P9-ADVFM) [M-BGU-103359]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T-BGU-106612 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 6 CR Eiff

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106612 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students acquire a firm understanding of the fundamental mechanics of fluids with emphasis towards environmental flows on the basis of the local conservation laws. They are able to differentiate and apply the different set of assumptions and methods in order to better understand the different flow classes and solutions. They are capable of solving basic flow problems after forming the relevant assumptions. Participants are able to use the knowledge and competence gained for more detailed and applied studies of environmental flows.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
This module covers the fundamental mechanics of fluids forming the foundation of environmental fluid mechanics. The approach is based on the basic local conservation laws. Emphasis is on the phenomena and the possible analytical solutions associated with the various flow classes. Topics covered include the general and special forms of the governing equations, flow kinematics, viscous incompressible flows, ideal-fluid flows, shallow flows, and buoyancy effects in fluids. Waves and turbulence are also addressed as well as different methods of analysis such as scaling.

Recommendation
modules Hydromechanics [bauiBGP04-HYDRO] and Advanced Mathematics for Civil Engineers [bauiBGP05-HM1, bauiBGP06-HM2, bauiBGP08-HM3, bauiBFV1-PDGL] (analysis, differential and integral calculus, ordinary and partial differential equations, linear algebra, Fourier analysis, complex numbers)

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- home work on exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
5.46 Module: Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport (bauiM2S03-HY3) [M-BGU-103872]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** English

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106598 | Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems | 6 CR | Zehe |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106598 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to explain processes of transport and decomposition related to nutrients and pollutants in surface runoff and in the unsaturated zone of rural catchments.

Students are able to independently apply analytical and process-based models: estimation of model parameters from field investigations, estimation of water and substance fluxes and balance in the critical zone, statements on the risks related to contaminant mobilization in natural soils.

Students are able to evaluate the limits of applicability of modeling approaches in natural, heterogeneous soils.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

Transport processes in the unsaturated zone related to infiltration, surface runoff, and movement of soil water:

- advective-dispersive transport in homogeneous and heterogeneous soils
- particulate transport by erosion
- adsorption
- chemical and microbial processes of reaction and decay in soils
- modeling contaminant transport (e.g., pesticides) in soils using analytical models
- risk assessment for pesticides in soils (transport, residence times, adsorption, decay)
- estimation of model parameters from field exploration
- parameterization of adsorption isotherms
- breakthrough curve

Computer exercise:

- simulation of water and substance transport with process-based models
- independently conducted risk-assessments for pesticides using simple simulation techniques

**Recommendation**

modules Water and Energy Cycles [bauiM2P8-WATENCYC] and Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [bauiM2S05-HY5]; knowledge of programming with Matlab; otherwise, it is strongly recommended to attend the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907)

**Annotation**

none
**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**

5.47 Module: Analysis of Spatial Data (bauiM2S04-HY4) [M-BGU-103762]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106605 | Geostatistics | 6 CR | Zehe |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106605 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
Students can explain and apply methods for analysis and simulation of spatially and temporally distributed environmental data. Based on this, they are capable of setting up experimental designs for environmental monitoring and evaluate the suitability of available data for different tasks. Students are able to critically assess the results of analysis and simulation tools and to quantify and evaluate the related uncertainties.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- fundamentals of environmental systems theory, environmental monitoring and experimental design (data types, scale triplet, measuring methods)
- experimental variograms, directional variograms, indicator variograms, variogram fitting, anisotropy
- Kriging techniques: Ordinary Kriging, screening properties of Kriging, BLUE, pure nugget effect, cross validation, RMSE
- estimation of spatial patterns in nonstationary data (External Drift Kriging, Simple Updating)
- simulation of spatial patterns: turning Bands Simulation, smoothing problems of interpolation

**Recommendation**
- basic knowledge in statistics
- module Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [bauiM2S05-HY5]
- knowledge of programming with Matlab; otherwise, it is strongly recommended to attend the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907)

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature
5.48 Module: Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems (bauiM2S05-HY5) [M-BGU-103763]

Responsible: Dr. Jan Wienhöfer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-106599 | Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems | 6 CR | Wienhöfer |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106599 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students know and understand measurement principles for catchment properties, catchment states, and water fluxes. They are able to independently plan and conduct measurements on various scales (soil column, plot, hillslope, catchment) in the field and the laboratory. Students can analyze observation data with statistical methods, and are able to quantify and evaluate the related uncertainties. Students are able to present the related results in teamwork.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- introduction to environmental observations (scales, uncertainties), statistical data analysis and error analysis
- seminar on hydrological measurement devices in field and laboratory: Discharge, soil moisture, infiltration, hydraulic conductivity
- lab and field work (several days) where students conduct hydrological measurements

Recommendation
knowledge in hydrology

Annotation
The course requires a minimum number of 6 and a maximum number of 30 participants. Please register online for the course (not exam!), 6224807, via the Campus portal (in exceptional cases via e-mail to the responsible lecturer). Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of Water Science and Engineering, students of Civil Engineering, students of Geocology.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- laboratory and field exercise: 70 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up laboratory and field exercises: 10 h
- preparation of presentations and reports (exam): 100 h

total: 180 h

Literature
notes for field exercises
5.49 Module: Environmental Communication (bauiM2S07-HY7) [M-BGU-101108]

**Responsible:** Dr. Charlotte Kämpf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106620</td>
<td>Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication</td>
<td>0 CR</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101676</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106620 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101676 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
(see German version)

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

(see German version)

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- seminar (lecture): 20 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up seminar: 40 h  
- preparation of literature annotations and short presentation (exam prerequisite): 45 Std.  
- preparation of presentation, manuscript and poster (exam): 75 Std.

total: 180 h

**Literature**

(see German version)
Module: Groundwater Management (bauIM2S08-HY8) [M-BGU-100340]

Responsible: Dr. Ulf Mohrlok
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100624 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100625 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Based on the understanding of hydrogeological settings and fluid-mechanical processes in the subsurface students can characterize different kinds of groundwater systems by means of hydraulics. They can quantify the relevant flow and transport processes with simple analytical and numerical methods for different problems regarding groundwater quantity and quality. Thereby, they are able to conceive and evaluate the relations important for the management of groundwater resources.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
none

Content
- groundwater systems
- fluid-mechanical processes in porous media
- methods of balancing groundwater flow and solute transport processes
- examples of groundwater management
- project work

Recommendation
basic knowledge in fluid mechanics, hydrology, solute transport and numerical methods

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Groundwater Hydraulics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Numerical Groundwater Modeling presentations/project discussions: 15 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises, working on exercises Groundwater Hydraulics: 40 h
- examination preparation Groundwater Hydraulics (partial exam): 20 h
- project work Numerical Groundwater Modeling, incl. presentation and preparation of the report (partial exam): 80 h

total: 185 h
Literature


Module: Hydro Power Engineering (bauM2S11-WB3) [M-BGU-100103]

**5.51 Module: Hydro Power Engineering (bauM2S11-WB3) [M-BGU-100103]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

---

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T-BGU-100139 Hydro Power Engineering 6 CR Oberle**

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100139 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to describe the different turbine types and can define selection criteria for their usage. They are able to reproduce the basic approaches in the planning and design of hydropower plants and to make own calculations to select turbines. They can select and apply the necessary tools in a methodical matter.

Students are able to discuss the current political conditions in terms of energy policy with other students and support their personal opinion on these issues with technical arguments.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The course explains the technical background for planning and designing waterpower plants. Among others, it covers the constructional characteristics of river and high-pressure power plants, the operating modes and selection criteria of different types of turbines as well as electro-technical aspects of the plants’ operation. In addition, ecological aspects and energy policy are considered as frame conditions. The lecture sessions are complemented by the presentation of current projects and excursions.

**Recommendation**

Course Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management (6200511)

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

Independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

Total: 180 h

**Literature**

Folienumdrucke;

5.52 Module: Waterway Engineering (bauiM2S12-WB4) [M-BGU-103392]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Kron
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-106779 | Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering' | 1 CR | Kron |
| T-BGU-106780 | Waterway Engineering | 5 CR | Kron |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106779 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106780 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students are knowledgeable about the various types of navigable waterways and their hydraulic structures. They are able to describe and apply the hydraulic basics for the design of these hydraulic structures and the interaction between ship and waterway. Students can assign the tasks and responsibilities of waterway engineering to the administrative structure of the waterways and shipping.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- inland waterways
- types of navigation locks and ship lifts
- hydraulics and design of navigation locks and ship lifts
- reinforcement of embankments, banks and beds
- interaction ship-waterway

Recommendation
course Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management (6200511)

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of the seminar paper (exam prerequisite): 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Technical Hydraulics (bauIM2S17-SM3) [M-BGU-103385]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106770 | Technical Hydraulics | 6 CR | Eiff |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106770 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
see German version

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
see German version

**Recommendation**
course Hydromechanics (6200304),
module Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P9-ADVFM]

**Annotation**
IMPORTANT:
The module will not be offered in summer term 2021.

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
Vorlesungsskript Rohrhydraulik, 2009
Lang, C., Jirka, G., 2009, Einführung in die Gerinnehydraulik, Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe
## 5.54 Module: Environmental Fluid Mechanics (bauIM2S19-SM5) [M-BGU-103383]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mandatory

| T-BGU-106767 | Environmental Fluid Mechanics | 6 CR | Eiff |

### Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106767 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1  
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

### Competence Goal

Students identify fundamental hydrodynamic processes in the natural environment in water and air applications and solve related problems. They can relate the observed phenomena to fundamental principles of hydrodynamics and to the specific nature of the flow conditions. They can critically evaluate the different models and approximations made to obtain solutions and predictions and can make first estimates.

### Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

### Prerequisites

none

### Content

This module covers the fundamental concepts and flow models of environmental fluid mechanics in both water and air. The topics include turbulence structure in rivers and open channels, diffusion and dispersion, atmospheric boundary layers, internal waves, instabilities and mixing, stratified turbulence, buoyant jets and plumes.

### Recommendation

modules Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P9-ADVFM], Analysis of Turbulent Flow [bauIM2S3-NS3]

### Annotation

none

### Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics (bauiM2S21-NS2) [M-BGU-103384]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106769</td>
<td>Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhlmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106768</td>
<td>Numerical Fluid Mechanics II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Uhlmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106768 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106769 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students are able to numerically solve simplified flow problems based upon the Navier-Stokes equations in an independent fashion. This involves the design of a solution method, the analysis of its properties (concerning stability, precision, computational effort), the algorithmic implementation, the validation with respect to appropriate test cases, and the final documentation of the results. Furthermore, participants of this course are enabled to judge techniques for the use of massively parallel computer systems to solve fluid mechanics problems as to their efficiency and applicability. They are capable of applying the appropriate parallel programming techniques to selected model problems.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
module Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauiM2P5-NUMFLMECH] must be completed

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:
1. The module M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics must have been passed.

Content
In the present module, advanced skills in the numerical solution of fluid mechanics problems are imparted, building upon the material of the course Numerical Fluid Mechanics I. Here, various numerical solution methods for the time-dependent Navier-Stokes equations in several spatial dimensions are demonstrated with the aid of practical examples. This includes the following aspects: coupling and decoupling of velocity and pressure fields in incompressible flows, numerical treatment of discontinuities (shock waves, hydraulic jumps), computation of scalar transport, numerical tracking of inertial particles, linear stability analysis.

The course Parallel Programing Techniques for Engineering Problems conveys the fundamental programming concepts for massively-parallel computer systems. First, the common parallel computer architectures and the most widely used programming paradigms are introduced. Then techniques for implementing standard algorithms of numerical fluid mechanics (and other disciplines involving field problems) are presented, analyzed and practiced with the aid of the Message Passing Interface (MPI) standard.

Recommendation
Programing skills in at least one compiler language (C,C++, FORTRAN or equivalent)

Annotation
none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Numerical Fluid Mechanics II lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems: 30 h
- examination preparation Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Numerical Fluid Mechanics II: 30 h
- examination preparation Numerical Fluid Mechanics II (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Literature
T.G. Mattson, B.A. Sanders, B.L. Massingill “Patterns for Parallel Programming” Addison-Wesley, 2004.
## 5.56 Module: Project Studies in Water Resources Management (bauIM2S33-WB6) [M-BGU-103394]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

### Part of:
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**


**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106783 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

**Competence Goal**

see German version

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

module Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers [bauIM2S35-WB8]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of term paper (exam): 120 h

total: 180 h
5.57 Module: Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering (bauIM2S34-WB7) [M-BGU-103390]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-106776 | Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering | 6 CR | Oberle |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106776 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

see German version

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

basic knowledge of hydrology, hydraulic engineering and water management as well as open channel hydraulics

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h
- independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
  - examination preparation: 60 h
- total: 180 h

**Literature**

lecture notes
Module: Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers (bauiM2S35-WB8) [M-BGU-104083]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2018)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2018)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2018)

**Credits** 6

**Grading scale** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence** Each summer term

**Duration** 1 term

**Language** English

**Level** 4

**Version** 1

---

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Competence Certificate

- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-108466 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-108467 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning controls see at the respective ‘Teilleistung’

### Competence Goal

Students are able to name and explain the basic relationships and interactions between topography, flow and morphodynamics in natural streams. They can describe and apply the respective design approaches. Students are able to analyze the engineering design methods and combine this information with the basics of hydromechanics. They actively and independently inform themselves about the latest state in technology and can use adequate methods to solve engineering problems. They can present their findings and discuss the themes with specialists.

### Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

### Prerequisites

none

### Content

In this module, the following topics are discussed in depth:

- geomorphic cycle
- space-time approach in morphology
- anthropogenic influences on streams
- vegetation hydraulics
- approaches to interactions
- bed load and sediment management in streams
- practical examples

### Recommendation

basics in fluid mechanics, module Hydraulic Engineering [bauiM2P6-ADVHYENG]

### Annotation

none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Morphodynamics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Flow Behavior of Rivers lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Morphodynamics: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Flow Behavior of Rivers: 15 h
- preparation of the seminar paper (exam prerequisite): 45 h
- examination preparation: 45 h

total: 180 h
5.59 Module: Hydraulic Structures (bauiM2S36-WB9) [M-BGU-103389]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106774</td>
<td>Groundwater Flow around Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110404</td>
<td>Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106774 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110404 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1  
Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
Students are able to analyze and calculate steady and unsteady flow forces on hydraulic structures. They can describe groundwater flow processes and derive flow parameters with common measurement calculations. Based on the acquired knowledge, they can analyze concepts for preventing groundwater-related structural damage in a critical manner. Students characterize and categorize flow-induced structural vibrations. They can apply their knowledge to application examples.

**Module grade calculation**  
Grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams.

**Prerequisites**  
The module must not be selected together with the module Interaction Flow - Building Structure [bauiM2S16-SM2].

**Content**  
In this module, the following topics are discussed in depth:

- potential theory  
- groundwater flow  
- structural adjustment to groundwater flow  
- determination of hydrostatic and hydrodynamic flow forces  
- overview of sealing mechanisms: flood sluices, weirs, gates  
- flow-induced structural vibrations

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none

**Workload**  
Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Groundwater Flow around Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h  
- Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

Independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Groundwater Flow around Structures: 30 h  
- examination preparation Groundwater Flow around Structures (partial exam): 30 h  
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures: 30 h  
- examination preparation Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures (partial exam): 30 h

Total: 180 h
Literature
C. Lang, Skript Interaktion Strömung - Wasserbauwerk
Module: Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques (bauiM2S37-WB10) [M-BGU-103388]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Each winter term</th>
<th>German/English</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106773</td>
<td>Experimental Hydraulics II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110411</td>
<td>Flow Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106773 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110411 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students are able to describe the principles of different flow measurement methods and combine this information with the basics of today's flow measurement technology. They have basic knowledge about the structure and can analyze the suitability of measurement methods and set application boundaries. Students have basic knowledge about experimentation in hydraulics. They know the similarity mechanical requirements and assign them to the hydromechanical basics. Students are able to analyze applications in the field of multiphase hydraulics and select suitable model concepts. They can present their own thoughts and ideas in a structured manner and discuss the themes with specialists.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
The module must not be selected together with the module Experimental Techniques II: Measurement Techniques [bauiM2S18-SM4].

Content
In this module, the following topics will be discussed in depth:

- basic equations in fluid mechanics
- measurement methods and their fields of application
- experimental models with movable beds
- experiments related to multiphase flow problems (water-air, water-solid)

Recommendation
module Experiments in Fluid Mechanics [bauiM2S39-SM6], hydraulic lab practice

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Flow Measurement Techniques lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Experimental Hydraulics II lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Flow Measurement Techniques: 30 h
- examination preparation Flow Measurement Techniques (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Experimental Hydraulics II: 30 h
- preparation of term paper (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h
5.61 Module: Water Distribution Systems (bauiM2S38-WB11) [M-BGU-104100]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2018)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2018)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108485</td>
<td>Project Report Water Distribution Systems</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108486</td>
<td>Water Distribution Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108485 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108486 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students will have profound knowledge of the components and operational requirements of water supply systems. They are enabled to plan, design and optimize water distribution systems. They are capable to critically analyze concepts and designs based on their knowledge. Participants are able to set up and apply numerical models of water distribution systems for planning and analysis. Students have competences in work organization, presentation and discussion of results.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The module covers the following topics:

- fundamentals of water distribution
- fundamentals of water distribution system modeling
- introduction to the software Epanet (water distribution system model) and ArcGIS (geographic information system)
- water demand
- water losses
- calibrating a water distribution system model
- designing pipe networks, storage tanks and pump stations
- application of the technical standards (DVGW)

The participants apply the theoretical knowledge to analyze and design an exemplary water distribution network.

**Recommendation**

hydromechanics (specifically pipe hydraulics)

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- project work water distribution (exam prerequisite): 60 h
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h
Literature
Schrifttum zur Vorlesung (auf Deutsch und Englisch)
M 5.62 Module: Experiments in Fluid Mechanics (bauiM2S39-SM6) [M-BGU-103377]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory
T-BGU-106760 Experiments in Fluid Mechanics 6 CR Eiff

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106760 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students relate the hydrodynamics theory and physical concepts to the observed physical reality. They apply their knowledge and skills for the comparative analysis of basic flow situations in physical models, using appropriate measurement technologies. They assess and evaluate the results and limitations by comparing their results with theoretical deductions. They extend their results of phenomena-oriented experiments with regard to practical applications in technical hydraulics and environmental flows.

Acquired competence: operation of test facilities and instrumentation, data analysis and basic statistical error analysis, team work, written and oral communication.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
Lecture:

- typical set-up of hydraulic and aerodynamic models
- dimensional analysis, dimensionless parameters
- measurement instrumentation
- introduction to statistical error analysis
- analogy numerical/physical modeling, model distortion
- technical writing and oral presentation

Physical experiments:

- pipe flow with orifice plate
- open channel flow with gates and hydraulic jumps
- Venturi pipe flow with cavitation- Settling velocities of spheres
- diffusion of a turbulent air jet
- turbulent wake
- dam leakage

Recommendation
module Advanced Fluid Mechanics (bauiM2P9)

Annotation
none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/lab exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures: 30 h
- preparation of laboratory reports (part of the examination): 60 h
- preparation of oral examination (part of the examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Tropea, C. et.al., 2007, Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer Verlag Berlin
Module: Freshwater Ecology (bauiM2S41-SW8) [M-BGU-104922]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)  
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2019)  
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

**Credits:** 6  
**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth  
**Recurrence:** Each summer term  
**Duration:** 1 term  
**Language:** English  
**Level:** 4  
**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109956</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Water Quality</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109957</td>
<td>Field Training Water Quality</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-109956 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3  
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-109957 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3  

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
Students get familiar with the basic principles of water ecology in surface waters. They are able to explain interactions between abiotic control factors (flow, chemistry, structure) and their relevance for the ecological status of standing waters and streams and to evaluate them critically. They become acquainted with field and laboratory techniques to establish water quality. With the help of these methods, they evaluate data-quality of information collected in the field regarding chemical, biological and structural water quality and determine the level of uncertainty intrinsic to the data-collection methods. Using case studies, students are able to convey and evaluate positive results as well as restrictions from water restoration processes.

**Module grade calculation**  
Grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**  
None

**Content**  
As part of the module, water ecology principles, their practical significance and implementation of restoring measures are presented. The following topics are covered:

- pollutants loads discharged into water bodies: discharge points, pollutants, sediment problems
- sampling methods
- oxygen content
- methods for the assessment of water quality and water general status
- practical exercises to measure water quality and condition in the field

Students get acquainted with practical examples of water protection and water remediation measures and they interpret and discuss them as part of an individual assignment. For this purpose, they implement their own framework, based on visible requirements and achievable targets.

**Recommendation**  
None

**Annotation**  
The number of participants in the courses is limited to 12 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from Water Science and Engineering, then Civil Engineering and Geocology and further study programs. The attendance at the first meeting is mandatory. In case of absence the place will be assigned to a person on the waiting list.
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Applied Ecology and Water Quality lecture/seminar: 30 h
- Field Training Water Quality (block): 30 h

independent study:

- preparation of the seminar paper with presentation (partial examination): 60 h
- preparation of the report on Field Training Water Quality (partial examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Jürgen Schwörbel, Methoden der Hydrobiologie, UTB für Wissenschaft 1999
kursbegleitende Materialien
Module: River Basin Modeling (bauiM2S42-SW9) [M-BGU-103373]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Subject-Specific Supplements

Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111061</td>
<td>Mass Fluxes in River Basins</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106603</td>
<td>River Basin Modeling</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111061 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106603 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to explain the basic relationships between water-driven material cycles in river basins and their budget in aquatic ecosystems. They are able to analyze the impact of anthropogenic activities on water condition and quality. Students gain knowledge regarding transport pathways of substances and biochemical and physical interactions in water bodies in order to formulate mathematical model approaches. Using simulation models, they are able to quantify substance emissions; to predict the impact from external influences on the water quality relevant processes and; to perform different scenario analysis. Students are capable of evaluating model results in terms of their plausibility and uncertainty.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisite**

None

**Content**

This module provides students with a broad-based understanding of the fundamentals of materials flows (N, P, pollutants) and their relevant transport pathways in river basins. Different modeling approaches for a quantitative description of the processes will be presented. Students receive a single-user version of the simulation tool MoRE (Modeling of Regionalized Emissions). They have to develop and implement their own model in small groups and interpret simulation results.

**Recommendation**

Modules Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [bauiM2P10-URBIM], Freshwater Ecology [bauiM2S41-SW8]

**Annotation**

As from summer term 2021 the not graded accomplishment 'Mass Fluxes in River Basins' is examination prerequisite.

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Mass Fluxes in River Basins lecture: 30 h
- Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins exercise: 30 h

Independent study:

- Preparation and follow-up lectures Mass Fluxes in River Basins: 30 h
- Working on exercises and final presentation Mass Fluxes in River Basins (not graded examination prerequisite): 30 h
- Project work on River Basin Modeling (exam): 60 h

Total: 180 h

**Literature**


5.65 Module: Wastewater Treatment Technologies (bauiM2S43-SW10) [M-BGU-104917]

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2019)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each summer term
Duration: 1 term
Language: English
Level: 4
Version: 3

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111282</td>
<td>Term Paper 'Wastewater Treatment Technologies'</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109948</td>
<td>Wastewater Treatment Technologies</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111282 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109948 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students acquire knowledge about typical techniques and facilities in wastewater treatment at local and international level. They are able to perform a technical evaluation and describe dimensioning approaches taking into consideration legal boundary conditions. Students analyze, evaluate and optimize operation of plant technologies. They focus on energy-efficient plant designs considering the most relevant factors affecting the total costs. Students can analyze the situation in emerging and developing countries making a comparison with that in industrialized countries. Based on that, they are able to develop water-related management strategies.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
Students gain deep knowledge about design and operation of typical process technologies in municipal wastewater treatment in Germany and abroad. They analyze, evaluate the applied technologies and take decisions when new and more holistic oriented methods can be implemented. Different mechanical, biological and chemical treatment technologies are considered, whereby the treatment of waste water from households and industry as well as the treatment of rainwater is discussed. The visits of different facilities in Germany complete the course.

Recommendation
module 'Wasser and Environment' [bauiBFP4-WASSER]

Annotation
The number of participants in the course is limited to 30 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from Water Science and Engineering, then Civil Engineering and Geocology and further study programs. The topics for the Term Paper are assigned at the beginning of the course.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture/exercise: 60 h
-independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
  - preparation of Term Paper 'Wastewater Treatment Technologies' (exam prerequisite): 60 h
  - examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h
Literature
ATV-DVWK (1997) Handbuch der Abwassertechnik: Mechanische Abwasserreinigung, Band 6, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin
5.66 Module: Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning (bauIM2S44-ENVDAT) [M-BGU-104880]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)  
**Part of:** Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2019)  
**Part of:** Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109950</td>
<td>Homework ‘Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning’</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109949</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109950 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109949 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

*details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'*

**Competence Goal**

The students can explain and apply methods for analysis and simulation of environmental data. Based on this they are capable of evaluating the suitability of available data, analysis and simulation methods for different tasks. The students are able to critically assess the results of analysis and simulation tools and to quantify and evaluate the related uncertainties.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**

- explorative data analysis
- data storage / data bases
- probability theory (short summary)
- statistical tests (short summary)
- Bayesian methods
- information theory
- time series
- statistical learning / machine learning basics
- supervised learning
- unsupervised learning

**Recommendation**
preliminary knowledge in statistics and Matlab programming skills, e.g. successful completion of Introduction to Matlab (WSEM-CC772)

**Annotation**
none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

• lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

• preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 20 h
• preparation of Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' (exam prerequisite): 60 h
• examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Module: Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows (bauim2S45-NS4) [M-BGU-105361]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory
T-BGU-110841 Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows 6 CR Uhlmann

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110841 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Participants are able to describe the characteristics of turbulent flows, and to quantify their effect upon the transport rates of momentum, heat and mass. They are aware of the problems associated with computationally determining turbulent flow quantities. With this knowledge, they are able to weigh the pros and cons of the different modeling approaches; they are further able to choose an appropriate approach for a given application.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
The mathematical description of the physics of turbulence is successively developed. The module presents the phenomenology of turbulent flows, introduces the statistical description of turbulent flow processes, discusses the characteristics of free and wall-bounded shear flows, and presents an analysis of the turbulent energy cascade.

Recommendation
Basic fluid mechanics (experience in working with the Navier-Stokes equations)
Mathematics (analysis – partial differential equations, Fourier series, vectors/tensors, matrices and eigenvalues; statistics)
Knowledge in programming with Matlab is recommended; otherwise it is strongly recommended to participate in the course 'Introduction to Matlab'.

Annotation
The module will be offered newly as from summer term 2020. It will replace the module Analysis of Turbulent Flows by parts.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES (bauiM2S46-NS5) [M-BGU-105362]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** English

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-110842 | Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES | 6 CR | Uhlmann |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110842 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Participants are able to weigh the pros and cons of the different modeling approaches; they are further able to choose an appropriate approach for a given application. Participants have the ability to critically evaluate the expected outcome of a range of turbulence models with respect to their predictive capabilities and the required computational effort.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

In this module covers the required mathematical tools and the most useful modeling approaches for fluids engineering problems. First the statistical approach to turbulence modeling, based upon Reynolds averaging (RANS) is presented, starting with the simplest algebraic model and ranging up to Reynolds stress transport models. Furthermore, an introduction to the concept of large-eddy simulation (LES) is given.

**Recommendation**

Basic fluid mechanics (experience in working with the Navier-Stokes equations)
Mathematics (analysis – partial differential equations, Fourier series, vectors/tensors, matrices and eigenvalues; statistics)
Knowledge in programming with Matlab is recommended; otherwise it is strongly recommended to participate in the course 'Introduction to Matlab'.

Taking the module Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [bauiM2S45] preliminarily is strongly recommended.

**Annotation**

The module will be offered newly as from winter term 2020/21. It will replace the module Analysis of Turbulent Flows by parts.

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Interaction Flow - Building Structure (bauenM2S47-SM2) [M-BGU-105503]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2020)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 10/1/2020)
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2020)

---

**Module: Interaction Flow - Building Structure (bauenM2S47-SM2) [M-BGU-105503]**

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** English

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-110404</td>
<td>Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gebhardt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111060</td>
<td>Building and Environmental Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Gromke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110404 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111060 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'.

**Competence Goal**

The students have the competence to analyse and calculate steady and unsteady flow loading on hydro-engineering and aerodynamic structures as well as natural structures. They characterize flow induced vibrations and can categorize and pre-estimate them. With typical applications the connection between theory and practice is given.

**Module grade calculation**

The grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams.

**Prerequisites**

The module must not be selected together with the modules Interaction Flow - Building Structure [bauenM2S16-SM2] and Hydraulic Structures [bauenM2S36-WB9].

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-103389 - Hydraulic Structures must not have been started.

**Content**

The particularities of gates (lock gates, weir gates, submerged gate leafs) in hydraulic steel engineering are presented, their construction and calculation of their loading will be discussed.

The course Building- and Environmental Aerodynamics gives an introduction to the natural wind and its interaction with the built and natural environment. In the focus are wind load on buildings and wind induced vibrations as well as flow processes in the natural environment regarding natural wind shelter, fresh air ventilation to urban areas and wind comfort.

**Recommendation**

Course Hydromechanics (6200304), modules Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauenM2P9-ADVFM], Technical Hydraulics [bauenM2S17-SM3]

**Annotation**

None
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structure lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Building and Environmental Aerodynamics lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structure: 30 h
- examination preparation Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structure (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Building and Environmental Aerodynamics: 30 h
- examination preparation Building and Environmental Aerodynamics (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Schmausser, G., Nolke, H., Herz, E., 2000, Stahlwasserbauten - Kommentar zur DIN 19704, Ernst und Sohn Verlag, Berlin
Module: Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management

**Module: Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management** (bauIM2S48-HY9) [M-BGU-105637]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret
Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2021)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2021)
- Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** English

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**


**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111275 with written examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to independently undergo the basic steps of planning and design in water resources management. They can identify engineering problems and apply the respective design approaches.

Students are able to work in a self-organized and reflexive manner. They are able to use and link their knowledge logically and have organizational skills in the areas of teamwork and presentation.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

In this module, students will work in teams to independently plan and design a flood protection measure for a small catchment. This comprises:

- identifying the legally required flood protection level
- establishing and comparing possible flood protection strategies
- setting up a hydrological model for the project catchment
- establishing hydrological design values based on design storms applied to the hydrological model, and designing flood values from extreme value statistics
- designing the outlet works and the flood release system of a flood retention basin based on the hydrological flood values with a special focus in capacity and energy dissipation.

In the lectures, the following topics required to successfully accomplish the design project will be covered:

- basic introduction to Water Resources Management
- basic planning methodology in water management projects
- basic hydrological modeling
- introduction to extreme-value statistics and design storms
- introduction to the related design standards and legal requirements (DIN 19700 and others)
- introduction to the design of hydraulic structures with a special focus on flood retention basins
- principals of Computer Aided Design (AutoCAD)
- background on operation and maintenance of flood retention basins
- practical example: excursion to a build flood retention basin

**Recommendation**

basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrological modeling, hydromechanics, hydraulic engineering

Matlab skills (for hydrological modeling), e.g. successful completion of Introduction to Matlab (WSE-CC772)

**Annotation**

newly offered as from summer term 2021
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of the study project and the report (examination): 120 h

total: 180 h
5.71 Module: Urban and Regional Planning (bauiM3P1-PLSTAREG) [M-BGU-100007]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

T-BGU-100050 Urban and Regional Planning 6 CR Soylu, Wilske

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100050 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

**Competence Goal**
The aim is to provide an overview of important tasks for spatial planning, of the legal principles, methods and strategies for solving spatial problems on urban and regional level. The students shall be able to develop planning strategies, particularly in the field of planning on a supra-local level.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
In the lectures basic goals and tasks of planning of different levels, procedures and instruments, the relationship between governmental and private planning are taught. The scientific contexts are developed systematically to strengthen the various methodological approaches to understand and evaluate them. Particular attention will be paid inter alia to changing conditions, such as demographic and economic developments.

**Recommendation**
module Mobility and Infrastructure [bauiBFP5-MOBIN]

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Urban Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Regional Planning lectures: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Urban Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Regional Planning lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
list of literature to module
Module: Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning (bauiM3P2-VERMODELL) [M-BGU-100008]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100012 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
- see German version

Module grade calculation
- grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
- none

Content
- Methods and models in transport planning as well as the relevant tools and methods for the traffic engineer. Transport Planning:
  - four-Step-Algorithm
  - aggregate versus individual models
  - choice modeling
- Traffic Engineering:
  - measuring traffic flow data
  - description of traffic conditions / fundamental diagram
  - capacity of roads and intersections with and without traffic signals

Recommendation
- none

Annotation
- none

Workload
- contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
  - Methods and Models in Transportation Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
  - Traffic Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h
  - independent study:
    - preparation and follow-up Methods and Models in Transportation Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
    - examination preparation: 60 h
  - total: 180 h

Literature
- lecture notes with additional references / exercises
5.73 Module: Infrastructure Management (bauiM3P3-STRINFRA) [M-BGU-100009]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T-BGU-106300 Infrastructure Management 6 CR Roos

**Competence Certificate**
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-106300 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the respective "Teilleistung"

**Competence Goal**
The graduates are able to apply and develop respectively methods and techniques for different tasks related to the life cycle of a road (design, construction, operation and maintenance) and to examine these with regard to their technical suitability and economic feasibility. Further, they have the competence to be able to apply these methods to other problems and in different fields and modify them respectively.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
The module addresses further topics about design and construction of roads such as aspects of safety, junctions, construction materials, way of construction and drainage. In the phase of operation of a road after release for traffic logistical and technical aspects of the operation service (road control, snow and ice control, green belt care etc.) as well as the maintenance of roads (status recognition and evaluation, surface and structure properties, pavement management a.o.) come to the fore which are important for smooth and safe traffic flow. These are discussed in the classes fundamentally.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Design and Construction of Highways lectures: 30 h
- Operation and Maintenance of Highways lectures: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Design and Construction of Highways lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Operation and Maintenance of Highways lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Responsibility: Jan Tzschaschel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2020)
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 1

Mandatory

| T-BGU-100052 | Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components | 6 CR | Tzschaschel |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100052 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students are enabled to analyse the field of guided transport systems in its thematic complexity, to recognise the technical context and develop solutions to problems.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- law, organisation and development of railways
- basics of dynamics of train movements
- introduction to planning and design of train stations and railway line layout
- introduction to the layout and dimensioning of the superstructure
- future developments of railway traffic

Recommendation
none

Annotation
IMPORTANT:
The module will be offered once again as from summer term 2020.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lectures/exercises: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Zilch, Diederichs, Katzenbach: Handbuch f. Bauingenieure, Springer-Verlag
Pachl, J.: Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Springer Vieweg
5.75 Module: Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads (bauiM3P5-VERFRECHT) [M-BGU-100011]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**


**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100050 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The graduates know the legal framework concerning construction and operating of roads and can justify and question decisions. Furthermore, they understand methods concerning environmental impact analysis of infrastructure, they can technically argue and classify evaluations of variants. In addition, they are able to apply assessment and evaluation techniques for the planning of infrastructure projects, to modify them with respect to specific applications and to analyse their results.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

Constitutional framework, environmental impact of roads, changing topics concerning mainly procedures in highway engineering Methodologies and application of standardized assessment and decision techniques (Cost-Benefit-Analyses, Value Benefit Analysis etc.) in transport planning

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Laws concerning Traffic and Roads lectures: 30 h
- Environmental Impact Assessment lectures: 15 h
- Assessment and Evaluation Techniques lectures: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Laws concerning Traffic and Roads lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Environmental Impact Assessment lectures: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up Assessment and Evaluation Techniques lectures: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Urban Renewal (bauIM3S01-PLSTUMB) [M-BGU-100013]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108441</td>
<td>History of Urban Planning</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vogt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108442</td>
<td>Urban Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Karmann-Woessner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108441 with oral written according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108442 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

*details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'*

### Competence Goal

The aim is to convey the principles and methods of urban renewal. In the module adaptation strategies are taught, by which cities and city regions react to changing conditions. These changes -such as climate change, demographics or changing economic practices- are encountered by urban concepts city-wide, on the level of city quarters or on the building level. In addition to the urban redevelopment in Germany selected references from Europe are examined.

### Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

### Prerequisites

none

### Content

Based on the core module "Urban and Regional Planning" this lecture is focused on adaptation strategies of cities and urban regions. In addition to a classification in the current discussions on urban redevelopment basic methods and tools are taught. The students of the module Urban Renewal shall be able to elaborate strategies of urban renewal and redevelopment. The basic methodological framework is the discussion of projects as examples for good practice. The module will be supplemented by courses such as "History of Urban Planning and the Built Environment" to consider the historical development and cultural heritage. In addition, in the course "Building Theory" urban qualities and implementation on the building level are taught.

### Recommendation

none

### Annotation

none

### Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Urban Management lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Urban Planning I: History of Urban Planning and the Built Environment lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Urban Management lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation Urban Management: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Urban Planning I: History of Urban Planning and the Built Environment lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation History of Urban Planning: 30 h

total: 180 h

### Literature

list of literature to module
5.77 Module: Space and Infrastructure (bauiM3S02-PLRAUMINF) [M-BGU-100014]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111278 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100056 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
none

Annotation
As from summer term 2021 the Exercises Space and Infrastructure, T-BGU-111278, is examination prerequisite.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Logistics, Supply and Disposal lecture/exercises: 30 h
- Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems for Modelling and Planning lectures/exercises: 60 h
independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Logistics, Supply and Disposal lectures: 10 h
- preparation and follow-up Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems for Modelling and Planning lectures/ exercises: 10 h
- preparation of the Exercises Space and Infrastructure (not graded examination prerequisite): 25 h
- examination preparation: 45 h
total: 180 h

Literature
list of literature to module
5.78 Module: Traffic Management und Simulation Methods (bauiM3S03-VERMANAGE) [M-BGU-100015]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-100008 | Traffic Management und Simulation Methods | 6 CR | Vortisch |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100008 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Acquisition of the specific and advanced knowledge and the relevant methodologies in the field of traffic engineering. Basic considerations in the development and the application of simulation models in transport planning and traffic engineering.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
In excess of the basic module "Model approaches and methods in transportation" more advanced methods of traffic engineering will be dealt with (advanced signalisation, control of routes and networks). Furthermore methods for the development of simulation models as well as their application will be in the focus (application of professional software tools for transport planning and traffic engineering). Another issue are transport telematics and intelligent transportation system.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Traffic Management and Transport Telematics lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Traffic Flow Simulation lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Traffic Management and Transport Telematics lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Traffic Flow Simulation lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
lecture notes
guidelines ('Handbuch zur Bemessung von Straßen', 'Richtlinien für Lichtsignalanlagen'),
software documentations
Module: Planning of Transportation Systems (bauiM3S04-VERPLAN) [M-BGU-100016]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Subject-Specific Supplements

Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100013 | Planning of Transportation Systems | 6 CR | Vortisch |

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100013 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
The students know all common means of transport and their properties. They can assess advantages and disadvantages of the means of transport from the perspective of users, operators and the environment, and they can make decisions about the system adapted to the situation. They understand the systemic interrelation of means of transport, infrastructure and mobility behaviour. The students know the methods of transportation planning common in practice and can these critically evaluate and develop further.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
- means of transport and their properties: capacity, velocity and energy consumption;
- environmental impacts: pollutant emission, noise and traffic safety;
- origin and evolution of traffic demand;
- examples of transport systems: bicycle traffic as system, planning procedures in public transport,
- boundary conditions of strategic planning: target systems, civic participation, policy influence;
- application of models;
- activity development;
- impact investigation and evaluation;
- examples: federal road plan, international master plans;
- transport development plans

**Recommendation**
course Transportation (6200406)

**Annotation**
As from summer term 2020 the learning control is a written exam.

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Characteristics of Transportation Systems lectures: 30 h
- Strategic Transport Planning lectures: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Characteristics of Transportation Systems lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Strategic Transport Planning lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

**Total:** 180 h
Literature
lecture notes and materials are available for downloading
**Module: Highway Design (bauiM3S05-STRENTW) [M-BGU-100017]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109917</td>
<td>Study Project Design of a Rural Road</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100057</td>
<td>Highway Design</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-109917 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-100057 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
The graduates can apply methods as well as manual and computer aided procedures for the design of a road in position elevation and cross section and design new roads. Furthermore, they are able to develop and evaluate variants of new roads considering traffic, topographic, ecologic and economic requirements as well as to assess road designs in compliance with the technical regulations.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
In this module the procedure of finding the route of a bypass road will be discussed and applied to a specific planning example. After defining the boundary conditions for the draft of this bypass road design solutions are developed in the map, in the gradient diagram and in the cross-section manually by small teams. The results are discussed. Here also, tests are made whether the standards are satisfied and related to requirements of the spatial route planning. In parallel to this manual route planning of the road, the procedure of a computer aided road design is addressed in theory as well as practically at basic design examples. The exercises are conducted by use of the both most popular design codes.

**Recommendation**
preliminary attendance of the compulsory module Infrastructure Management [bauiM3P3-STRINFRA]

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- IT-based Road Design lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Highway Design Project Study lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up IT-based Road Design lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Highway Design Project Study lectures/exercises: 30 h
- attestation of study project (examination prerequisite): 20 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h
5.81 Module: Road Construction (bauIM3S06-STRBAUT) [M-BGU-100006]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
  Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each winter term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 1

Mandatory
T-BGU-100058 Road Construction 6 CR Roos

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100058 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The graduates are able to dimension and to test roadway constructions build of asphalt and concrete empirically and by calculation and to assess the impact of internal and external influencing factors on roadway constructions. Furthermore, they are able to explain mechanisms of failure, to question and to evaluate failures as well as to test material parameters by experimental techniques in the lab.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
In this module material models, influencing factors on roadway constructions as well as basics and parameters for an empirical and calculatory dimensioning of transportation routes are addressed deeply. Furthermore, deficiencies and failures of roadway constructions are presented and failure mechanisms are explained. In the practical training experiments on the determination of material parameters of unconsolidated materials, bitumen and asphalt are conducted, analysed and evaluated as well as the application of dimensioning methods are examined at real-world examples.

Recommendation
preliminary attendance of the compulsory module Infrastructure Management [mobiM301-STRINFRA]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Practical Laboratory Training in Road Construction lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Pavement Structural Design and Failure Analysis lectures: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Practical Laboratory Training in Road Construction lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Pavement Structural Design and Failure Analysis lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Project Integrated Planning (bauiM3S09-PROJEKTIP) [M-BGU-100018]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Subject-Specific Supplements**

Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109916</td>
<td>Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Roos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100061</td>
<td>Project Integrated Planning</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Roos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-109916 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-100061 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning controls see at the respective ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**

The graduates are able to analyze the planning requirements of the different subject areas in the field mobility and infrastructure and to apply them to a specific example. They identify the weak points, develop realizable solutions and discuss them in the framework of a multi-disciplinary weighing process. Furthermore, they can work self-organized and have organisational and didactic competences with respect to team work and presentation.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

A typical practical task in the field of spatial and infrastructure planning has to be elaborated (e.g. ideas contest in town planning). The students have to take charge of certain planning tasks from the fields town planning, transport studies, highway engineering and track guided transport systems and develop different solution concepts based on a conflict and deficiency analysis. In order to obtain an integrated planning concept the requirements of the involved subject areas have to be considered. Subsequent to a weighing process, they select well-founded a acceptable and sustainable concept which they develop further and present in 3 phases to a realizable solution on different levels of detail.

**Recommendation**

Preliminary attendance of at least 2 compulsory modules in the study focus Mobility and Infrastructure

**Annotation**

None

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- On-site meeting, technical group meetings, presentations: 15 h
- Independent study:
  - Preparation and follow-up: 15 h
  - Team exercise (examination prerequisite, part per person): 135 h
  - Examination preparation and examination: 15 h

Total: 180 h
5.83 Module: Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport (bauiM3S11-VERINTER) [M-BGU-100020]

**Responsible:** Bastian Chlond

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106611</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106301</td>
<td>Long-Distance and Air Traffic</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106611 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106301 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'.

**Competence Goal**

Knowledge about the characteristics of freight transportation, long distance travel and air travel against the background of globalization and EU-integration. Knowledge about the challenges and the design and of intermodal transport services.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

- relevant factors for the demand in freight transport
- methods for demand forecasts and planning in freight transport
- measures for influencing the demand in freight transport as well as their efficiency
- particularities of the airline industry in a global market shown in case studies
- organisation of the airline industry
- particularities of Long Distance Travel
- methodology of the Federal Transport Master Plan
- evolution of Long Distance Transport Systems

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Freight Transport lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Long-distance and Air Traffic lectures: 30 h

Independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Freight Transport lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation Freight Transport (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Long-distance and Air Traffic lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation Long-distance and Air Traffic (partial exam): 30 h

Total: 180 h
Literature
lecture accompanying documents
5.84 Module: Road Safety (bauiM3S12-STRVSICH) [M-BGU-100021]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109915</td>
<td>Seminar Paper Road Safety</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100062</td>
<td>Road Safety</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109912 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100062 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The graduates are able to apply methods and techniques for the improvement of road safety, to evaluate the safety of road networks, road sections and junctions, to identify accident black spots, to analyse accidents and their causes as well as to develop measures to improve road safety and evaluate them in their effect. Furthermore, they are able to self-organized and have organisational and didactic competences available related to team work and presentations.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
In this course the theoretical basics of road safety are repeated and fundamental improvements are discussed. During the following seminar in highway engineering changing regional accident black spots are analysed and improvements for the road authorities are worked out and will be presented.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Safety Management in Highway Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Seminar in Highway Engineering: 30 h
independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Safety Management in Highway Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of seminar paper (examination prerequisite): 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Special Topics in Highway Engineering (bauiM3S13-STRSPEZ) [M-BGU-100022]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106734</td>
<td>Special Topics in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106734 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The graduates are able to apply methods and techniques for specific aspects in the life cycle of a road, to modify them for the application case and to analyse the obtained knowledge. They are able to investigate the organisation and implementation of the operation and maintenance of a road, for instance, to reveal the weak points and to develop improvement possibilities.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

In this module the duties of the management of existing roads are acquired and the technical and commercial control from the point of view of the road authorities are explained. Further, different methods for the simulation, analysis and evaluation of additional problems and special aspects in highway engineering are presented and discussed by means of varying topics of design, construction, operation and maintenance of roads (e.g. statistical analysis of large data sets, simulation of traffic flow under particular boundary conditions, construction material analysis in lab experiments, innovative contractual forms for construction and operation of roads, econ. privatization).

**Recommendation**

Preliminary attendance of the compulsory module Infrastructure Management [bauiM3P3-STRINFRA]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Technical and Economic Management Tools in Highway Engineering lectures: 30 h
- Simulations and Analysis Methods in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h
- Special Topics in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h

Independent study:

- Preparation and follow-up Technical and Economic Management Tools in Highway Engineering lectures: 30 h
- Preparation and follow-up Simulations and Analysis Methods in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h
- Preparation and follow-up Special Topics in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h
- Examination preparation: 60 h

Total: 180 h
### Module: City Transport Facilities (bauiM3S17-STRIVA) [M-BGU-100026]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2018)
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2018)
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

#### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-109912</td>
<td>Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100083</td>
<td>City Transport Facilities</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Roos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109912 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100083 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

#### Competence Goal

The graduates are able to plan and design city transport facilities related to car, bicycle, pedestrian and public traffic as well as to test, evaluate and optimize existing infrastructure. Further, they are able to assess the different usage requirements of different types of transportation and to consider them appropriately in design planning.

#### Module grade calculation

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Content

Manifold requirements are put on city transport facilities in contrast to overland roads: usage from transit to access traffic, usage for stationary traffic, weak road users such as bicyclist and pedestrians, the demand of moving traffic, for stay and recreation activities up to the designing of the transport facilities considering the cityscape. Contemporarily, a variety of carriers of traffic are found within urban areas which have to be taken into consideration for designing roads and junctions as well as the network of transportation routes. All aspects are covered, discussed and their handling is practised at practically relevant case studies within this module.

#### Recommendation

None

#### Annotation

None

#### Workload

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Lectures/exercises: 45 h
- Independent study:
  - Preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises: 30 h
  - Preparation of exercises and student research project (examination prerequisite): 70 h
  - Examination preparation: 40 h

Total: 185 h
M 5.87 Module: Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity  
(bauIM3S18-EBBETRKAP) [M-BGU-100581]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Responsible:** Jan Tzschaschel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Competence Certificate**  
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101002 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
The Students can analyse, structure and describe formally problems in the field of operation of track guided transport systems. They are able to process methodically questions of security and capacity of railway tracks and to propose solutions.

**Module grade calculation**  
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Content**
- operation and signal systems  
- safety and signalbox technologies  
- time table compilation  
- performance and capacity of railway lines  
- proof of safety  
- operation and dimensioning of marshalling yards

**Recommendation**  
one

**Annotation**  
one

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Operation Track Guided Systems lectures: 30 h  
- Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity lectures: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Operation Track Guided Systems lectures: 30 h  
- preparation and follow-up Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity lectures: 30 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
Fiedler, Grundlagen der Bahntechnik, Werner-Verlag, Düsseldorf  
Hausmann, Enders, Grundlagen des Bahnbetriebs, Bahn-Fachverlag, Heidelberg  
Pachl, Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Teubner-Verlag, Stuttgart
### 5.88 Module: Analysis and Evolution of Mobility (bauiM3S20-VERANAMOB) [M-BGU-100583]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**  
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
- Subject-Specific Supplements  
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a tenth</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101004</td>
<td>Analysis and Evolution of Mobility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101004 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
The students master the methods to capture and to analyse the mobility behaviour of the people and recognize trends in the behaviour. They know up to date mobility offers and are able to evaluate these from the point of view of users and operators.

**Module grade calculation**  
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Content**
- capturing mobility: measurements and surveys, data preparation  
- analysis: statistical methods and software tools therefore (SAS, R), also practical exercises at PC  
- new forms of mobility, e.g. sharing systems for cars and bicycles  
- mobility services: rideshare services, intermodal information systems etc.  
- analysis of functionality, interrelations and backgrounds of these mobility forms

**Recommendation**  
course Transportation (6200406)

**Annotation**  
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Transportation Data Analysis lectures/exercises: 30 h  
- Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Transportation Data Analysis lectures/exercises: 30 h  
- preparation and follow-up Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility lectures/exercises: 30 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Special Issues of Public Transport (bauiM3S22-VERSPEZOEV) [M-BGU-103357]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 3

**Election notes**
Two of the courses with the associated examinations are to be selected.

**Election block: Electives (2 items as well as 6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Professor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101005</td>
<td>Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100014</td>
<td>Seminar in Transportation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Chlond, Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106608</td>
<td>Information Management for Public Mobility Services</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111057</td>
<td>Sustainability in Mobility Systems</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
Two learning controls have to be selected:
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101005 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100014 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106608 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111057 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
See German version

**Module grade calculation**
Grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the selected partial exams

**Prerequisites**
None

**Content**
See German version

**Recommendation**
Course Transportation (6200406)

**Annotation**
None
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks), depending on selected courses:

- Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport lectures: 30 h
- Seminar in Transportation: 30 h
- Information Management for public Mobility Services lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Sustainability in Mobility Systems lectures: 30 h

independent study, depending on selected courses:

- preparation and follow-up Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (selectable partial exam): 30 h
- preparation of term paper and presentation (selectable partial exam): 60 h
- preparation and follow-up Information Management for public Mobility Services lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation accompanying exercises Information Management for public Mobility Services (selectable partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Sustainability in Mobility Systems lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation Sustainability in Mobility Systems (selectable partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h
Module: Economics and Management in Construction (bauiM4P3-) [M-BGU-100102]

**M 5.90 Module: Economics and Management in Construction (bauiM4P3-) [M-BGU-100102]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules) (Usage until 3/31/2022)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage until 3/31/2022)
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules) (Usage until 3/31/2022)

**Credits** 6

**Grading scale** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence** Each summer term

**Duration** 1 term

**Language** German

**Level** 4

**Version** 2

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100143</td>
<td>Economics and Management in Construction</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108010</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Cost Estimation in Structural Engineering and Earthworks'</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-108010 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-100143 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
Students can define the term accounting and can explain the various components and tasks. They gain the ability to apply the various types of depreciation. The students can explain the different methods of calculation and the structure of a calculation. They have the knowledge to create tenders and unit prices independently. Furthermore, students can apply current software for the calculation. Students have the ability to assign the different stakeholders to partnerships and corporate enterprises and to explain the construction contract laws as well as the difference between BGB and VOB. Furthermore, students can explain the different types of procuration. Students can explain legal bases of construction law and are able to assess and evaluate the contents of a construction contract. Moreover, students develop legal thinking regarding contract and employment law and can apply the basic to construction projects.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
This module covers the calculation of various factors (Mittellohn, EKT, BGK, AGK and W&G). After a manual example for tendering, the result will be transferred to currently applied software. Furthermore following topics are discussed within the lectures:

- financing
- investing
- basics of contolling
- forms of organisation

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
IMPORTANT: This module will not be offered anymore as from summer term 2022. For further details see German version.
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Cost Estimation lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Building Laws lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Cost Estimation: 20 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Laws: 20 h
- preparation of student research project: 30 h
- examination preparation: 50 h

total: 180 h

Literature
5) Handwörterbuch der Betriebswirtschaft (HWB), Herausgegeben von: Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. Richard Köhler, Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. Hans-Ulrich Küpper, Prof. Dr. Andreas Pfingsten, Schäffer Pöschel, 6. Auflage, 2007
Module: Sustainability in Real Estate Management (bauIM4P4-) [M-BGU-100112]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100149 | Sustainability in Real Estate Management | 6 CR | Lennerts |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100149 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

**Competence Goal**
see German version

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
see German version

**Recommendation**
courses Facility und Real Estate Management I (6200414), Life Cycle Management (6200615)

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Sustainability in Real Estate Management lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Real Estate Life Cycle Management lecture: 15 h
- Facility and Real Estate Management II lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Sustainability in Real Estate Management: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Real Estate Life Cycle Management: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Facility and Real Estate Management II: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry (bauiM4P5-) [M-BGU-100338]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 3

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101006</td>
<td>Group Exercise Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100622</td>
<td>Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108011</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Scheduling and Building Site Facilities'</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108011 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101006 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100622 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

Details about the learning controls see at the respective ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**

Students have advanced knowledge in the area of project management, particularly in the planning and management of the construction and real estate projects. They are able to name and analyze the different project parties, structures and types of contracts. Furthermore, they are able to apply methods and tools in construction projects.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

In the area of project management the topics project organization, awards and types of contracts, quality management, production planning and construction logistics, schedule management, cost management and conflict management are discussed.

In addition, skills for technical project development will be imparted. Complex issues are clarified using practical examples. In case of process planning, basic principles (terms, definitions, basic variables, current trends), methods of process comparison, methods of construction scheduling (classification and structuring of projects, structure, time and cost analyzes), optimization techniques, and basic knowledge of site facilities and formwork are explained. In addition, accident prevention regulations, active and passive protection measures as well as the organization of the labor protection during operation and on site are discussed.

In addition, students need to develop two exercises within the scope of their seminar paper as part of this module.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 20 h
- group exercise (not graded accomplishment as exam prerequisite): 30 h
- preparation of student research project (not graded accomplishment): 30 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Literature
DIETHELM, G.: Projektmanagement, Band 1: Grundlagen, Verlag Neue Wirtschafts-Briefe, Herne, 2000
ESCHENBRUCH, K.: Recht der Projektsteuerung, Werner Verlag, München, 2003
VOLKMANN, W.: Projektabwicklung, Verlag für Wirtschaft und Verwaltung Hubert Wingen, Essen, 2002
5.93 Module: Machinery and Process Engineering (bauIM4P6-) [M-BGU-100339]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100623</td>
<td>Machinery and Process Engineering</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108012</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Excavation Pit Development and Shuttering Planning'</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Schneider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108012 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100623 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

### Competence Goal

The students can name the basic principles and concepts of machine technology and are able to describe the built and function of construction machinery and equipment. They can appropriately name the equipment and select the suitable machines depending on their building tasks. They understand the BGL system (list of construction equipment) and are able to rank and classify machines and equipment as needed. They will realize optimization potentials using suitable process technology and equipment alternatives. Finally, they will be able to plan and size various construction machines and transport devices with respect to static and dynamic effects and impacts.

### Module grade calculation

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

### Prerequisites

None

### Content

This module provides machine technology basics to better understand a broad variety of construction equipment and machinery. Further, static and dynamic effects and impacts of construction equipment application will be discussed, various construction machines introduced, their respective applications compared, and basics for their dimensioning provided. Different construction machines and their variations will be presented with the help of the BGL system. In addition, the functions, variations, effectiveness, and applications for diverse construction and productions procedures used in processing technology, earthworks, underground engineering, and hydraulic engineering will be presented and discussed. The curriculum also includes the necessary technical basics for drive systems, power transmission components (mechanic and hydraulic), undercarriages, as well as steering controls, and safety facilities.

In addition to a building site visit for practical insight, a practical course on the institute's own test site will be offered to try out construction machinery. Finally, students need to develop two exercises within the scope of their seminar paper as part of this module.

### Recommendation

None

### Annotation

None
**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Construction Equipment lecture: 30 h
- Process Engineering lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Construction Equipment: 20 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Process Engineering: 20 h
- preparation of student research project: 30 h
- examination preparation: 50 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
1) Baugeräteliste, aktuelle Fassung
Module: Business and Human Resource Management (bautM4S01-) [M-BGU-100111]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage until 3/31/2022)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage until 3/31/2022)
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage until 3/31/2022)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each summer term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108002</td>
<td>Business and Human Resource Management</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108002 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to explain principles of business and human resource management as well as key corporate functions in construction companies. They are able to name and describe the different forms of organizations and can distinguish between these forms. Furthermore, students achieve knowledge to identify and analyze different types of strategies in construction companies. In the area of communication and motivation, students gain basic knowledge and are able to implement methods of human resources management. In the course site management, students know about technical, business and organizational tasks and are able to analyze and evaluate the individual process steps.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

In the area of operational management, generic strategies for contractors and their implementation in the context of organizational structures and legal forms are discussed. Moreover, procedures and processes to develop and implement a corporate strategy are explained. Basic principles and methods of human resource management are exemplified, implying the topics determination of personnel requirements, development, acquisition, and motivation. In addition, communication and motivation are highlighted in context to human resources management. The course site management presents the work of foreman, site manager, and project manager and contains significant aspects of management processes of the construction site.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

IMPORTANT:

This module will not be offered anymore as from summer term 2022. For further details see German version.

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Business and Human Resources lecture/exercise: 45 h
- Site Management lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Business and Human Resources: 45 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Site Management: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
### 5.95 Module: Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings (bauIM4S06-) [M-BGU-100110]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
Subject-Specific Supplements  
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100146 | Environmentally-Friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings | 6 CR | Gentes |

**Competence Certificate**

- "Teilleistung" T-BGU-100146 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
Details about the learning control see at the "Teilleistung"

**Competence Goal**

See German version

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

Information about the state of research and technology with respect to machined disassembly, transport, conditioning, dumping, and disposal of demolition waste, as well as the latest developments in machine technology is imparted. The entire approval process from the demolition license application to machine deployment plans will be discussed in addition to technical aspects. This also involves occupational safety, immision control, as well as handling pollutants in buildings to be demolished. Specific tasks, e.g. the partial demolition of existing buildings, will be explained and calculated using existing examples. VDI (The Association of German Engineers) guidelines pertaining to demolition projects will be introduced and an excursion to a recycling facility will provide the opportunity to discuss landfill directives.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 Hpw = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Project Studies lecture, exercise: 30 h  
- Disassembly Process Engineering lecture, exercise: 30 h

Independent study:

- Preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Project Studies: 30 h  
- Preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Disassembly Process Engineering: 30 h  
- Examination preparation: 60 h

Total: 180 h
Literatur
4) VDI 6202 "Schadstoffsanierung"
5) VDI 6210 "Abbruch"
5.96 Module: Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment (bauIM4S07-) [M-BGU-100108]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Part of:** Subject-Specific Supplements

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 3

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100621</td>
<td>Term Paper Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment</td>
<td>1,5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108001</td>
<td>Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment</td>
<td>4,5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100621 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108001 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students understand the economic, ecological and cultural significance of the building stock and to describe the specific tasks for a civil engineer in this field of activity. You can explain the advantages and disadvantages of different maintenance strategies and maintenance budgets can be calculated for real estate stocks. You know the basics of a technical due diligence and the basics of building information modeling. In addition, students may constitute the legal framework for energy rehabilitation measures and can use the methods of the energy performance of buildings apply.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

- durability and wear of components
- determination of component lifetimes
- budgeting of maintenance costs
- condition assessment & action planning
- monument and Historic Monuments
- building Information Modeling (BIM)
- policy development and historical development of the energy savings
- forms of energy and calculation of energy use
- energy efficiency of buildings by Energy Saving Ordinance
- renewables

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
5 MODULES
Module: Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment (bauiM4S07-) [M-BGU-100108]

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Upgrading of Existing Buildings lecture, exercise: 45 h
- Energetic Refurbishment lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Upgrading of Existing Buildings: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Energetic Refurbishment: 15 h
- preparation of term paper (partial examination): 25 h
- examination preparation (partial examination): 50 h

total: 180 h
Module: Real Estate Management (bauiM4S08-) [M-BGU-100346]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

T-BGU-100629 Real Estate Management 6 CR Lennerts

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100629 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Controlling in Real Estate Management lecture: 15 h
- Public Real Estate Management and Public Private Partnership lecture: 15 h
- Project Development with Case Study lecture: 15 h
- Corporate Real Estate Management and Human Resources in Real Estate lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Controlling in Real Estate Management: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Public Real Estate Management and Public Private Partnership: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Project Development with Case Study: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Corporate Real Estate Management and Human Resources in Real Estate: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Lean Construction (bauIM4S09-) [M-BGU-100104]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each winter term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 3

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade Scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-101007</td>
<td>Project Paper Lean Construction</td>
<td>1.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108000</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>4.5 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101007 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108000 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of project with report (partial exam): 40 h
- examination preparation (partial exam): 50 h

total: 180 h

Literature
### Module: Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering (bauiM4S10-) [M-BGU-100344]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:**  
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)  
- Subject-Specific Supplements  
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-108003</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108003 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1  
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

see German version

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

see German version

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering lecture: 30 h  
- Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction lecture: 15 h  
- Operation Methods for Earthmoving lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering: 30 h  
- preparation and follow-up lectures Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction: 15 h  
- preparation and follow-up lectures Operation Methods for Earthmoving: 15 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
### Module: Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities (bauiM4S12-) [M-BGU-100345]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100627 Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100627 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
  
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**
The students can name the processes, equipments and machinery for decommissioning nuclear facilities. They can explain analytical methods for the procedure, the required techniques and processes for decommissioning and can develop decommissioning concepts. They are able to analyse self-reliantly decommissioning projects of nuclear facilities and to work in teams. They can prepare proposal for approval considering the respective laws.

**Module grade calculation**
grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
none

**Content**
This course provides an overview about the state of research and technology in mechanical process engineering for the decommissioning of nuclear facilities. This involves decontamination procedures, remote-handled procedures, and procedures for the separation of reinforced concrete, etc.

The required approvals and licenses and the involved authorities will be introduced and discussed using examples and legal sources, e.g. the German Atomic Energy Act (Atomgesetz). The basics of radiation protection together with the pertaining measurement technology will be explained in step with actual practice. Furthermore, a suitable system to successfully manage decommissioning projects will be presented as well as the numerous stakeholders involved.

A visit to a nuclear facility currently under decommissioning is part of the course. The new findings will be further discussed in conjunction with existing decommissioning projects which will also be presented by the involved industry partners.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none

**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Removal and Decontamination of Nuclear Facilities lecture, exercise: 30 h
- New Development and Optimization of Decommissioning Machine Technology lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Removal and Decontamination of Nuclear Facilities: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises New Development and Optimization of Decommissioning Machine Technology: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature
1) Kohli, Rajiv [Hrsg.]: Developments in surface contamination and cleaning - fundamentals and applied aspects, Knovel library, USA, 2008.
5) Fortschrittsbericht über den Stand der BMBF – Stilllegungsprojekte und der vom BMBF geförderten FuE-Arbeiten zu 'Stilllegung / Rückbau kerntechnischer Anlagen'
5.101 Module: Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management (bauiM4S13-) [M-BGU-100347]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** German

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 2

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-109291 | Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management | 6 CR | Lennerts |

**Competence Certificate**
- ‘Teilleistung’ T-BGU-109291 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- details about the learning control see at the ‘Teilleistung’

**Competence Goal**
- Students are able to describe and understand the principle of funding hospitals the basics of the German health care system. You know the cost structures in a hospital and are able to understand the basis of the hospital accounting. Students are able to distinguish primary and secondary processes in a hospital each other.
- For selected facility management processes (secondary) processes, students can carry out strategic planning. Students understand the basic principles of hospital planning with a focus on master planning, space and function program and layout planning. Furthermore, students can give an overview over a wide range of hospital management.

**Module grade calculation**
- grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**
- none

**Content**

- hospital financing
- cost structures of a hospital
- facility management processes in hospitals
- strategic planning of selected facility management services
- sustainable hospitals
- master planning, space and function program and layout planning of hospitals
- introduction to hospital management
- internal organizational structures, working conditions and working environment in the hospital

**Recommendation**
- course Facility and Real Estate Management (6200414)

**Annotation**
- none

**Workload**
- contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
  - Facility Management in Hospitals lecture/exercise: 45 h
  - Hospital Management lecture: 15 h

- independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Facility Management in Hospitals: 30 h
  - preparation and follow-up lectures Hospital Management: 15 h
  - preparation of term paper Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management: 75 h

- total: 180 h
Module: Turnkey Construction (bauIM4S15-) [M-BGU-100676]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage until 3/31/2022)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage until 3/31/2022)
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage until 3/31/2022)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each summer term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 1

Mandatory
T-BGU-101208 Turnkey Construction 6 CR Haghsheno

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101208 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students are able to describe the basic technologies and design techniques in particular of the building services. Furthermore, they are able to apply technologies and techniques under project-specific conditions. They can explain the basic processes in turnkey construction and analyze respective relationships and processes.

Students know the eligibility requirements for the calculation of additional or reduced cost based on VOB/B. They are able to created, examine and avoid claims.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
In the area of turnkey projects the detailed design for shell and interior construction and building equipment as well as the associated technical construction and respective building construction are imparted. Also, the technical construction (building services) is part of the teaching material with basics and building construction for the areas of heating and service water warming systems, ventilation and air conditioning systems or electrical installation by example - especially with respect to modern renewable energy systems. Furthermore, processes of turnkey construction are explained from the beginning of the design phase till the acceptance of the work and the beginning of warranty.

In terms of claim management the course clarifies, how to create, justify, and calculate claims based on the VOB by using practical examples.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
IMPORTANT:
This module will not be offered anymore as from summer term 2022. For further details see German version.
**Workload**
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Turnkey Construction I: 15 h
- Turnkey Construction II: 30 h
- Supplementary Claim Management lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Turnkey Construction I: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Turnkey Construction II: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Supplementary Claim Management: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**
5.103 Module: Building Information Modeling (BIM) (bauIM4S16-) [M-BGU-103916]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-108007 | Building Information Modeling (BIM) | 6 CR | Haghsheno |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108007 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
course Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)
course Cost Estimation (6241801) from the module Economics and Management in Construction [bauIM4P3-]

Annotation
registration procedure:
see German version

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises, tutorials: 60 h
- project work, preparation of report and presentation (exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
5.104 Module: Research Seminar Construction Management (bauiM4S17-) [M-BGU-103917]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-108008 | Research Seminar Construction Management | 6 CR | Haghsheno |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108008 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can name the principles of the theory of science and different research methods and can apply them self-reliantly to scientific problems in the context of construction management. They are able to prepare self-reliantly scientific papers.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- theory of science
- research methods in context of research questions in construction management
- basics for scientific working
- structure, form and style of scientific papers
- application at example of specific and current research questions in the field of construction management
- intermediate and final presentations of current research with discussion
- semester accompanying seminar paper

Recommendation
none

Annotation
The module can be started with in the summer and in the winter semester as well. The courses of the module do not depend on each other and can be taken in arbitrary order.

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
  - Research Seminar Construction Management I: 30 h
  - Research Seminar Construction Management II: 30 h
independent study:
  - preparation and follow-up Research Seminar Construction Management I: 30 h
  - preparation and follow-up Research Seminar Construction Management II: 30 h
  - project work, preparation of report and colloquium (exam): 60 h

total: 180 h
5.105 Module: Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice (bauIM4S18-) [M-BGU-103918]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of:
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-108009 | Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice | 6 CR | Gentes |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108009 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
see German version

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Equipment and specific Methods in Construction I lecture: 30 h
- Equipment and specific Methods in Construction II lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Equipment and specific Methods in Construction I: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Equipment and specific Methods in Construction II: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management (bauIM4S19- [M-BGU-104348])

5.106

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each winter term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 1

Mandatory
T-BGU-108941 Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management 6 CR Lennerts

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108941 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
Students will acquire basic knowledge of sensor networks, building automation and the application of the 'Internet of Things' (IoT) in facility and real estate management. They will be able to take a critical look of the technologies of digitization (including network structures, cloud storage, sensor distribution, information privacy, augmented reality) and evaluate them according to the requirements of facility and real estate management. In addition, students will be able to implement simple sensor networks and the basics of 'augmented reality' by using a HoloLens.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- Basic information of concepts of digitalization
- Execute Internet of Things in building automation
- Integration of sensor signals in FM processes
- Visualize of maintenance and inspection work through 'augmented reality' (HoloLens)
- Producing project work during the semester colloquium

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management: 40 h
- preparation of project Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management, incl. report and presentation (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h
Module: Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling (bauiM4S20-) [M-BGU-105638]

**Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2021)

Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

T-BGU-111276 Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling 6 CR Maalek

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111276 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

Details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

This course discusses the practical methods to digitally document, model, store, and share required spatial and temporal information throughout the construction project's lifecycle. Students will get familiarized with the different state-of-the-art remote sensing technologies applicable to automating the collection of field construction information. The students will be able to use technologies, such as laser scanners, to automate construction engineering and management processes, including, progress monitoring, quality control, structural integrity assessment, and safety management. Students will be provided with the practical strategies and tools necessary to analyze the acquired field information to promote the seamless transfer of information between the real and digital worlds. These technologies and methodologies will allow the students to apply the domain of field information modeling (FIM) in practical settings.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

The module Building Information Modeling (BIM) (M-BGU-103916) has to be begun, i.e. at least the registration for the exam has to be made.

**Content**

Construction project information modeling frameworks, such as building information modeling (BIM), heritage building information modeling (H-BIM), or bridge information modeling (BrIM), involve modeling and integrating intelligent and semantic information within multi-dimensional (n-D) computer-aided design (CAD) models. During the design stages, the 3-dimensional (3D) digital model of a construction project can be created, whereby each element is classified based on attributes such as functional type (e.g. structural wall), elemental relationships (e.g. structural wall and floor slab connectivity and interaction), and geometric properties (e.g. shape and size). Further modeling can be carried out so as to integrate project planning and control information, such as work sequences and duration (e.g. 4D BIM), as well as cost (e.g. 5D BIM), enabling the project management team to directly evaluate the impact of design changes on the project's schedule and cost. During construction, the designed n-D model serves as a detailed baseline to aid field construction work. Relevant field data must then be collected and compared to the designed model to ensure compliance. Particularly within the lean project delivery, recording fast, frequent, and reliable field data is desired to foster continual improvement. In the context of schedule and cost control for instance, daily measurement of percent planned complete, recommended as a part of the Last Planner® system, combined with frequent earned value analysis, require up-to-date knowledge of the progress of activities. Hence, Field Information Modeling (FIM) is essential to model and transform collected field data into intelligent, tangible and semantic digital models as a means of promoting the seamless flow of information between the field and the digital worlds. This course is designed to provide the learners with the tools necessary to understand the concept of FIM, the cutting-edge technologies that can be used to foster the FIM process, and methods to fully automate the FIM process along with the challenges, limitations and future progressions.

**Recommendation**

Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling (bauiM1S42)

Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)

**Annotation**

newly offered as from summer term 2021
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises, tutorials: 60 h
- project work, preparation of report and presentation (examination): 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Digital Engineering and Construction (bauIM4S21-) [M-BGU-105830]

**Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2021)
- Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 10/1/2021)
- Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 10/1/2021)

**Credits:** 6

**Grading scale:** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence:** Each winter term

**Duration:** 1 term

**Language:** English

**Level:** 4

**Version:** 1

### Mandatory

| T-BGU-111695 | Digital Engineering and Construction | 6 CR | Maalek |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111604 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

Students will be able to describe the main digital technologies for the engineering design process throughout the lifecycle of construction projects. They can explain the role of the practical applications of these technologies within the engineering design process of a real project. They are also able to apply some selected basic principles of these technologies in practical settings in the context of lab assignments.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

Recent advancements in digital and remote sensing technologies in construction engineering and management is paving the path to the conception of industry 4.0 in construction (construction 4.0). A full digitization and automation of the construction industry is projected to produce annual cost savings of around € 1.3 trillion globally compared to current practices according to the most reliable sources (e.g., World Economic forum). The full digitization and automation must start from the early design stages of the project and continue throughout the construction, facility management and operations, and dismantling phases. The advancements in digital technologies now enables large scale 3D visualization, 4D and 5D simulation, design enhancements and optimizations, which were amiss in traditional design practices. The growth in information technologies has enabled the addition of intelligence through information modeling concepts onto a single model, which can then be utilized for further engineering analysis (e.g., solar, wind, structural), design optimization, and clash detection, particularly in larger projects. With the introduction of virtual reality tools, project stakeholders can now virtually walk through the project (e.g., a building) before it is built, which can reduce the possibility of change orders due to misunderstanding of design requirements. To further enhance communication between the construction labourers and the digital design, augmented and mix reality has been showing potential. This can further mitigate the risk of incorrect construction, saving time and cost of rework due to miscommunication of expectations. Another possibility is robotics and additive manufacturing, which can further help mitigate the risk of information loss between the digital and real worlds. Finally, to ensure the built complies with the design in terms of design standards and requirements, field information, such as 3D point clouds using laser scanners or smartphones, and non-destructive testing (NDT) methods can be performed so as to determine the discrepancies early on and prevent costly rework when the degree of influence on the project becomes less. This course is designed to provide the learners with the tools necessary to understand the digital engineering and construction framework, and the cutting-edge technologies used to foster construction automation, along with the challenges, limitations and future progressions.

**Recommendation**

modules Building Information Modeling (BIM) [bauIM4S16-], Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling [bauIM1S42-DIGIPLAN]

course Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)

**Annotation**

newly offered as from winter term 2021/22
Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/lab assignment: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/lab assignments: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
5.109 Module: Theoretical Soil Mechanics (bauiM5P1-THEOBM) [M-BGU-100067]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andrzej Niemunis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)

**Subject-Specific Supplements**

**Credits** 6

**Grading scale** Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence** Each summer term

**Duration** 1 term

**Language** German

**Level** 4

**Version** 1

---

**Mandatory**

T-BGU-100067 Theoretical Soil Mechanics 6 CR Niemunis

---

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100067 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students obtained a scientific based understanding of the essential behavior of soil under monotonic and cyclic load with and without effects of time regarding large and small deformations. They are able to describe relations in soil mechanics mathematically and physically correctly. They can understand the tensorial terminology of modern geotechnical literature and can apply computing programs to comprehend element tests. They recognize self-reliantly relevant mechanisms of boundary value problems and can specify the limitations of simple engineering models.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

advanced theoretical basics of soil behavior:

- geotechnical invariants of stress and strain
- failure criteria according to Coulomb, Matsuoka-Nakai etc.
- contractancy and dilatancy
- critical density
- failure criteria according to Krey-Tiedemann
- soil behavior under partial saturation
- collapse theorems and their application (Kinematic Element Analysis)
- elasticity in soil mechanics (isotropic and anisotropic)
- elastoplasticity with volumetric hardening using the example of the Cam-Clay-Model
- soil behavior under cyclic loading
- one-dimensional viscoplasticity

**Recommendation**

fundamentals in soil mechanics and continuum mechanics, module Basics of Numerical Modelling [bauiM5P4-NUMGRUND]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- working with available software: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
**Literature**
Niemunis (2009): Über die Anwendung der Kontinuumstheorie auf bodenmechanische Probleme (download)
Module: Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (bauiM5P2-ERDGB) [M-BGU-100068]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each winter term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 2

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T-BGU-100068</th>
<th>Earthworks and Foundation Engineering</th>
<th>4 CR</th>
<th>Stutz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100178</td>
<td>Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering'</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Stutz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100178 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100068 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
With regard to geotechnical constructions the students are able to select and apply appropriate methods for exploration, modelling, dimensioning, realization and control in the case of complex requirements on average. They can apply this knowledge to earthworks and embankment engineering, can identify all geotechnically relevant problems occurring with dams and can apply self-reliantly design and dimensioning rules in outline. They gained geotechnical competence in solving problems for all kind of constructions in and with unconsolidated rocks, also with respect to the managerial organization, expense budgeting, use of documents and presentation of results.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
The module deepens the safety concepts in earthworks and foundation engineering and the project design for foundation problems by means of several examples (foundations on soft soil, variants of construction pit supporting system, stabilization and drainage of embankments, slope stabilization, retaining structure, underpinning) and explains the observation method. Basics of earthworks and foundation engineering are presented such as building materials for dams, design requirements, construction of dams, sealing and stability of filled dams. Further basics are computation of seepage and the evaluation of erosion, suffosion, piping, colmatation and joint erosion.

Recommendation
basic knowledge of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering;
compilation and submission of student research project as examination preparation until examination date

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Foundation Types lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Foundation Types: 10 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams: 10 h
- preparation of student research project: 60 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h
Literature
[1] Witt, K.J. (2008), Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1,
Module: Rock Mechanics and Tunneling (bauIM5P3-FMTUB) [M-BGU-100069]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-100069 | Rock Mechanics and Tunneling | 5 CR | Stutz |
| T-BGU-100179 | Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' | 1 CR | Stutz |

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100179 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100069 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students understand the essential strength and deformation properties of rock and master the basic analytical methods to solve boundary value problems of surface and underground rock excavation. They can select basic construction methods and constructions in underground tunnel construction and apply self-reliantly the methods of rock mechanics and static calculation and safety assessments. With regard to the assessment of variants, costs, construction operation and safety aspects they gained geotechnical competence in solving problems for all kind of constructions in and with solid rocks.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
basic knowledge of Engineering Geology;
compilation and submission of student research project as examination preparation until examination date

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Basics in Rock Mechanics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Basics in Tunnel Construction lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Rock Mechanics: 20 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Tunnel Construction: 20 h
- preparation of student research project: 20 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature

[8] Müller, L. 1978: Der Felsbau, Bd. 3 Tunnelbau
M 5.112 Module: Basics of Numeric Modeling (bauiM5P4-NUMGRUND) [M-BGU-100070]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Andrzej Niemunis
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Modules)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

- T-BGU-106196 Continuum Mechanics 3 CR Franke
- T-BGU-106197 Numerics in Geotechnics 3 CR Niemunis

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106196 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106197 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students are familiar with the general concepts of continuum mechanics and their application to engineering, specifically geotechnical, problems. They know operational methods for the discretization of the typical differential equations. They are able to comprehend the modelling of geomechanical boundary value problems using Finite Difference and Finite Element Methods and to work independently on standard problems. They can assess the failure potential of numerical calculations, select commercial FE-codes reasonably and test and evaluate FE results critically.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites
This module must not be selected together with the module Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids [bauiM1S32-KONTIMECH].

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-100064 - Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids must not have been started.

Content
see German version

Recommendation
course 'Introduction to Continuum Mechanics' (6200607) or similar basic knowledge

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Continuum Mechanics lecture: 30 h
- Numerics in Geotechnics lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Continuum Mechanics: 15 h
- examination preparation Continuum Mechanics (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Numerics in Geotechnics: 15 h
- exercises with available software: 30 h
- examination preparation Numerics in Geotechnics (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h
**Literature**

### Module: Special Issues of Soil Mechanics (bauiM5S01-SPEZBM) [M-BGU-100005]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100071 | Special Issues of Soil Mechanics | 6 CR | Stutz |

**Competence Certificate**  
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100071 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**  
The students master a wide range of mechanical, hydraulic and numerical tools for the processing of specific soil mechanical problems. They can comprehend the cross-linking of hydraulic, mechanical and chemical processes under partial saturation. They can use the dynamic and cyclic laboratory techniques and apply material laws operationally for the calculation and calibration of experiments. They can describe and evaluate constructionally vibrations and waves in elastic continua and real soils in the range of strains from small shakes up to earthquakes.

**Module grade calculation**  
grade of the module is grade of the exams

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Content**  
see German version

**Recommendation**  
module Theoretical Soil Mechanics [bauiM5P1-THEOBM]

**Annotation**  
none

**Workload**  
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behaviour - Theory and Element Tests lecture/exercise: 30 h  
- Soil Dynamics lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Soil Dynamics: 15 h  
- exercises with available software: 30 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
5.114 Module: Ground Investigation (bauiM5S02-BERKUND) [M-BGU-100071]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements
Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits 6
Grading scale Grade to a tenth
Recurrence Each summer term
Duration 1 term
Language German
Level 4
Version 1

Mandatory
T-BGU-100072 Ground Investigation 6 CR Stutz

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100072 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can conduct the standard experiments common in soil mechanics by themself, define appropriate experimental conditions, analyse and control the experiments purposefully and derive constructionally conclusions. They are familiar with the common field experiments in unconsolidated rocks, they can plan, control, analyse and interpret these. They conducted experiments exemplarily by themselves.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
The module covers standard tests in soil mechanics, starting with indexing experiments, determination of shear parameters and water permeability through to different triaxial tests. The different types of explorations, measurement of density and stiffness as well as determination of interface structures in rocks are demonstrated in field experiments. It is discussed which requirements the types of experiments define for exploratory drilling and sample quality, which laboratory and field experiment or experimental conditions respectively are required for the evaluation of the ground and foundation and how drillings can be converted to monitoring wells.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises: 30 h
- Geomechanical Field Exercise: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up of experiments in the laboratory, own repeating experiments: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up Geomechanical Field Exercise: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Module: Applied Geotechnics (bauiM5S03-ANGEOTEC) [M-BGU-100072]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of:
- Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
- Subject-Specific Supplements
- Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each summer term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 2

Mandatory
T-BGU-100073 Applied Geotechnics 6 CR Stutz

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100073 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students make a self-dependent reasonable design decisions for pile foundations and excavations with regard to geological engineering, site managing and economical boundary conditions. They can assess the interaction of building, foundation and subsoil and can establish simple mechanical models by themself and use numerical tools customary in practice as well. They can describe and use relevant guidelines and can link constructional experience, dimensioning rules and standardization to theoretical knowledge about soil mechanical laws.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
module Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [bauiM5P2-ERDGB]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Foundations and Retaining Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Special Foundation Engineering and Design lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Foundations and Retaining Structures: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Special Foundation Engineering and Design: 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Module: Ground Water and Earth Dams (bauI5S04-GWDAMM) [M-BGU-100073]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100091</td>
<td>Ground Water and Earth Dams</td>
<td>6 CR Bieberstein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100091 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students can describe the deepened knowledge about different geotechnical groundwater problems. They can dimension dewatering under very different boundary conditions and demonstrate geohydraulic relationships by example calculations. They are able to develop own solution approaches for dam construction problems, to evaluate construction techniques and to conduct the requested geotechnical proofs.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the module is grade of the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The module discusses the investigation of the groundwater conditions in laboratory and field. Geohydraulic fundamentals are extended with respect to anisotropy, saturation fronts, air permeability and groundwater drawdown under specific boundary conditions. The construction of flow nets is applied to seepage problems and the underseepage of dams. The hydrologic hydraulic and geotechnical design of dams is deepened. Hereby, the design of artificial sealings and filters is linked to the geo-mechanical proofs such as sliding, spread and uplift stability, deformation and earthquake design. Buried auxiliary structures, dams designed for overtopping as well as metrological monitoring of dams are mentioned, too.

**Recommendation**

module Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [bauI5P2-ERDGB]

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Geotechnical Ground Water Problems lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Embankment Dams (Advanced) lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Geotechnical Ground Water Problems: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Embankment Dams (Advanced): 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

**Literature**

5.117 Module: Rock Engineering and Underground Construction (bauiM5S05-FELSHOHL) [M-BGU-100074]

M

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

T-BGU-100074 Rock Engineering and Underground Construction 6 CR Stutz

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100074 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students are familiar with planning, construction and design of safety systems for embankments and hillsides in bedrock. They can identify critical failure mechanisms, conduct respective stability analyses and design anchoring. They know setup and function of tunnel boring machines and tunneling techniques by own perception and can select appropriate tunnel boring technologies. They can transfer deepened knowledge about strength and deformation properties of bedrock and the precursory and accompanied exploration to the rehabilitation of existing tunnels.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
see German version

Recommendation
module Rock Engineering and Tunneling [bauiM5P3-FMTUB]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Aboveground Rock Engineering lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Aboveground Rock Engineering: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence: 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Literature
Module: Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics (bauIM5S06-NUMMOD) [M-BGU-100075]

Responsible:  apl. Prof. Dr. Andrzej Niemunis  
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
Part of: Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

T-BGU-100107  Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics  6 CR  Niemunis

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100107 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can develop numerical solutions for typical geotechnical boundary value problems by themself and implement them by programming with FORTRAN95. They got to know FE applications in several fields of geotechnics (foundation, rock and tunnel construction, dam construction), got practical experience with the FE code ABAQUS (TM) and applied this for the modeling of example problems. They are able to interpret and evaluate critically results of numerical simulations.

Module grade calculation
grade of the module is grade of the exam

Prerequisites
none

Content
- beam on elastic half-space
- slope stability with layer procedure according to Bishop
- 2D and 3D pile rafts with lateral bedding
- FE-modeling of spatially correlated fluctuations of soil parameters
- FE settlement prediction with nonlinearity for small strains
- introduction to the FE-program ABAQUS: definition of joints and elements, assignment of material laws, definition of initial and boundary conditions
- examples of FE-applications in tunnel engineering
- numerical FE-modeling of a deep pit excavation under consideration of the construction sequence
- numerical FE-modeling of seepage through a zoned dam with partial saturation (different load cases)
- linear dynamics using ABAQUS

Recommendation
module Basics of Numeric Modelling [bauIM5P4-NUMGRUND]

Annotation
none

Workload
contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):
- Exercises in Numerical Modelling: 30 h
- FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling lecture: 30 h

independent study:
- preparation and follow-up Exercises in Numerical Modelling: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling: 15 h
- exercises with available software: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h
Literature
### Module: Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology (bauiM5S07-VERSMESS) [M-BGU-100076]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

| T-BGU-100075 | Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology | 6 CR | Stutz |

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100075 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2  
  details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

**Competence Goal**

The students can classify the procedures and methods for subsoil exploration and testing techniques even those surpassing standard procedures. They are able to select reasonably appropriate combinations of techniques based on the specific application conditions and prerequisites. They can explain basic knowledge in geophysics, measurement technologies and the functioning principles of sensors and data acquisition. As a result of this they can select equipment reasonably with respect to resolution, accuracy, long term stability and interpretation. They have own experiences with the handling of sensor application, wiring, data acquisition, control elements, measuring and analysis procedures.

**Module grade calculation**

none

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The module deepens aspects of geotechnical experiments. Specific experiments from rock mechanics and dam and embankment construction as well as the test of rheologic properties are presented. The students obtain also insight into geophysical exploratory methods. Further, basics with respect to the selection of appropriate sensors measuring physical, dynamic and electrical quantities, optical methods, correlation measurement techniques, influences of errors, data transfer, data acquisition as well as controlling concepts. The setup and test of a measurement chain for field measurements is practiced.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Workload**

Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Rock Testing lecture: 15 h  
- Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering lecture: 15 h  
- Geotechnical Measuring Technology lecture/exercise: 30 h  
- preparation and follow-up of experiments in the laboratory, own repeating experiments: 25 h

Independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture Rock Testing: 10 h  
- preparation and follow-up lecture Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering: 10 h  
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercise Geotechnical Measuring Technology: 15 h  
- examination preparation: 60 h

Total: 180 h
Module: Special Underground Engineering (bauiM5S08-SPEZTIEF) [M-BGU-100078]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100080</td>
<td>Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Riegger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100079</td>
<td>Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Stutz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100080 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100079 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal

The students can name performance, ranges of application, necessary preliminary investigations and accompanying controls (monitoring) for special underground engineering technologies. They can select self-reliantly appropriate technologies for certain construction problems, describe and dimensioning the steps of the procedure, motivate required preinvestigations, specify parameters for the realization and define the type of controls of execution. They can describe the principles of the observation method and the construction measurement technology and the controls for quality assurance.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Prerequisites

none

Content

The module goes into specific construction techniques of special underground engineering and discusses questions of application limitation, of designing and proofs of safety, requirements for equipment, execution controls and advices for avoiding errors and minimizing risks:

- soil freezing techniques
- injection techniques
- soil improvement techniques
- implementation of slurry and seal walls
- drilling and anchor techniques for grouted anchors
- execution of piles

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing: 25 h
- examination preparation Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology: 25 h
- examination preparation Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h
Literature
[1] Triantafyllidis, Th. (1990), Planung und Bauausführung im Spezialtiefbau, Teil 1, Ernst & S.
5.121 Module: Environmental Geotechnics (bauiM5S09-UMGEOTEC) [M-BGU-100079]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a tenth
Recurrence: Each winter term
Duration: 1 term
Language: German
Level: 4
Version: 1

Mandatory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100084</td>
<td>Landfills</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Bieberstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-100089</td>
<td>Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Bieberstein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100084 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100089 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Competence Goal
The students can describe the legal guidelines regarding the disposal of wastes and the permitted threshold value for brownfields. They can outline the geotechnical concerns in the construction of landfill sites depending on the particular landfill classification, landfill elements, their relevant requirements and necessary certifications. They are able to interlink interdisciplinarily the chemical, mineralogical, biological, hydraulic and geotechnical aspects dealing with brownfields. They can choose reasonably between the relevant remediation technologies and assess their limits of applications and risks.

Module grade calculation
The grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams.

Prerequisites
None

Content
The module covers geotechnical techniques in dealing with waste and brownfields. The environmental engineering, scientific and legal basics are discussed. Working steps of project planning, building materials, ways of construction and proofs are presented. Techniques for burning and immobilisation are explained as well as different microbiological, electrokinetic, hydraulic and pneumatic soil remediation methods.

Recommendation
None

Annotation
None

Workload
Contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Landfills lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation lecture: 30 h
- Excursion: 10 h

Independent study:
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Landfills: 25 h
- examination preparation Landfills (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation: 25 h
- examination preparation Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation (partial exam): 30 h

Total: 180 h

Literature
DGGT, GDA-Empfehlungen – Geotechnik der Deponien und Altlasten, Ernst und Sohn, Berlin
Drescher (1997), Deponiebau, Ernst und Sohn, Berlin
Reiersloh, D und Reinhard, M. (2010): Altlastenratgeber für die Praxis, Vulkan-V. Essen
Module: Coupled Geomechanic Processes (bauIM5S10-GEKOPPRO) [M-BGU-100077]

**M 5.122 Module: Coupled Geomechanic Processes (bauIM5S10-GEKOPPRO) [M-BGU-100077]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** Subject-Specific Supplements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mandatory**

- T-BGU-111058 Special Issues in Rock Mechanics 3 CR Stutz

**Election block: Electives (1 item)**

- T-BGU-111077 Wildcard General Geothermics 3 CR N.N.
- T-BGU-108017 Applied Geothermics 4 CR Kohl

**Competence Certificate**

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111058 (compulsory) with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111077 (compulsory elective 1) with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108017 (compulsory elective 2) with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

**Details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'**

**Competence Goal**

The students can explain supplementary knowledge about strength and deformation properties of rocks as well as of rock testing in-situ and in laboratory. They recognize and evaluate the basic physical and chemical alteration parameters of geomaterials. They are able to describe the involved hydromechanical, chemomechanical, thermomechanical and biomechanical processes and to express mathematically their interdependence with mechanical properties.

**Module grade calculation**

The grade of the module is the average grade of the compulsory partial exam and the selected compulsory elective partial exam.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Content**

The module takes into account unconsolidated and hard rock as multiphase systems, in which mechanical processes take place coupled with hydraulic, chemical, biological and thermal processes and their material behavior being therefore typically time-dependent. Phenomena of swelling, shrinking, creeping, fracture hydraulics and rock dynamics, moisture conditions, solute transport, internal erosion, climatic influence of precipitation and freeze-thaw changes as well as influences of bacteria and flora.

**Recommendation**

Module Rock Engineering and Tunneling [bauIM5P3-FMTUB]

**Annotation**

IMPORTANT:

The module will be offered in a new form as from winter term 2020/21.

**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Special Issues in Rock Mechanics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- General Geothermics lecture (compulsory elective 1): 30 h
- Applied Geothermics lecture/exercise (compulsory elective 2): 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Special Issues in Rock Mechanics: 30 h
- examination preparation Special Issues in Rock Mechanics (partial examination, compulsory): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures General Geothermics: 30 h
- examination preparation General Geothermics (partial examination, compulsory elective 1): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Applied Geothermics: 30 h
- examination preparation Applied Geothermics (partial examination, compulsory elective 2): 30 h

total: 180 h
Literature
Module: Module Master Thesis (bauIMSC-THESIS) [M-BGU-104996]

5.123 Module: Module Master Thesis (bauIMSC-THESIS) [M-BGU-104996]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Master Thesis (Usage from 7/1/2019)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Grade to a tenth</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 term</td>
<td>German/English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory

| T-BGU-110135 | Master Thesis | 30 CR | Vortisch |

Competence Certificate
thesis and final presentation according to § 14 ER/SPO

Competence Goal
The student is able to investigate independently a complex problem within a particular research field of his choice in limited time, following scientific methods. He can search autonomously for literature, can find own approaches, can evaluate his results and can classify them according to the state of the art. He is further able to present clearly the essential matter and results in his master thesis and in a comprehensive presentation.

Module grade calculation
The grade of the module results from the evaluation of the Master Thesis and the final presentation.

Prerequisites
Modules in extent of minimum 42 CP has to be passed in order to be admitted to the Master Thesis according to ER/SPO § 14 Par. 1. Results obtained in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications [bauIMW0-UEQUAL] cannot be counted for this purpose.

Content
The Master Thesis is an independent written report and comprises the theoretical or experimental work on a complex problem within a particular field of civil engineering with scientific methods. The topic of the master thesis derives from the students choice of a particular field. The student and can make proposals for the topic.

Recommendation
All technical skills and soft skills required for working on the selected topic and the preparation of the thesis should be attained.

Annotation
Information about the procedure regarding admission and registration of the Master Thesis see chap. 2.9.

Workload

- working on thesis project: 720 h
- thesis writing: 150 h.
- preparation of presentation: 30 h

total: 900 h
Module: Interdisciplinary Qualifications (bauiMW0-UEQUAL) [M-BGU-103927]

5.124 Module: Interdisciplinary Qualifications (bauiMW0-UEQUAL) [M-BGU-103927]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: University
Part of: Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Credits 6
Grading scale pass/fail
Recurrence Each term
Duration 2 terms
Language German
Level 4
Version 2

Election notes
For self assignment of taken interdisciplinary qualifications of HoC, ZAK or SpZ the 'Teilleistungen' with the title "Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ ..." have to be selected according to the grading scale, not graded or graded.

Election block: Interdisciplinary Qualifications (at least 6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-106765</td>
<td>Introduction to Matlab</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ehret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111596</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111597</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111598</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111599</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111600</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111601</td>
<td>Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
according to taken courses

Competence Goal
Learning outcomes can be divided into three main complementary categories:

1. Contextual Knowledge
   - Students are aware of the cultural context of their position and are in a position to consider the views and interests of others (beyond the boundaries of subject, culture, and language).
   - They have enhanced their ability to participate properly and appropriately in academic or public discussions.

2. Practical Focus
   - Students have gained an insight into the routines of professional life.
   - They have further developed their capability to learn.
   - They have improved their scope of action by extending their knowledge of foreign languages.
   - They are able to relate their field of experience to basic aspects of business administration and law.

3. Basic Competences
   - The students autonomously acquire new knowledge in a planned, specific, and methodologically founded manner and use it for solving tasks and problems.
   - They can evaluate own work.
   - They possess efficient work techniques, can set priorities, take decisions, and assume responsibility.

Module grade calculation
not graded

Prerequisites
none

Content
With the key competences, the House of Competence (HoC) and the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK) offer a wide range of courses, which are bundled thematically for better orientation. The contents are explained in detail in the descriptions of the courses on the internet pages of HoC (https://studium.hoc.kit.edu/index.php/lehrangebot-gesamtebersicht/; in German) and ZAK (https://www.zak.kit.edu/english/general_studies.php). Further, courses of the General Studies of ZAK or language courses of the 'Sprachenzentrums' (https://www.spz.kit.edu/index.php; in German) can be taken as Interdisciplinary Qualifications.

Recommendation
none
Annotation
In exceptional cases the Examination Committee can accept or recognize further suitable courses as Interdisciplinary Qualifications which are not listed in the mentioned offers of HoC, ZAK and ‘Sprachenzentrum’ or already included in the module. Further information about the Interdisciplinary Qualifications (selection, registration, etc.) see Sect. 2.4.

In agreement with the examiner the passing of the respective course can be marked. This mark is not considered for the grade of the module as the module is not graded.

For self assignment of the taken exams of HoC, ZAK and SpZ the respective 'Teileistung' has to be selected. Title and CP of the taken exam are taken over by the assignment.

Workload
according to taken courses; see course description of HoC, lecture descriptions of ZAK, descriptions of language courses
5.125 Module: Further Examinations (bauiMZL) [M-BGU-103951]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** Additional Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2 terms</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Election block: Additional Examinations (at most 30 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-BGU-111044</td>
<td>Practical Exercises Dynamics of Structures</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6 Courses

6.1 Course: Advanced Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106612]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103359 - Advanced Fluid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6221701 Advanced Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Eiff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🗡 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.2 Course: Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering [T-BGU-108003]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100344 - Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6241903</td>
<td>Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Scheuble, Matz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6241904</td>
<td>Tiefbau</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Schneider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6241905</td>
<td>Erdbau</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.3 Course: Analysis and Evolution of Mobility [T-BGU-101004]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100583 - Analysis and Evolution of Mobility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6232811</td>
<td>Mobilitätsservices und neue Formen der Mobilität</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🕒)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6232901</td>
<td>Empirische Daten im Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( 🕒)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Timeline**

Legend: 🕒 Online, 📦 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.4 Course: Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology [T-BGU-100079]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100078 - Special Underground Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6251822</td>
<td>Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / ) Kudella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
one

**Recommendation**
one

**Annotation**
one
### 6.5 Course: Applied Building Physics [T-BGU-100039]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Engin Kotan  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103950 - Building Physics I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22 | 6211909 | Angewandte Bauphysik | 2 SWS | Lecture | Kotan, Vogel, Dehn |

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.6 Course: Applied Dynamics of Structures [T-BGU-100021]

Responsible: N.N.
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100038 - Applied Dynamics of Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6211805</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Praktische Baudynamik</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Stempniewski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6211806</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Übungen zu Praktische Baudynamik</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Kohm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.7 Course: Applied Ecology and Water Quality [T-BGU-109956]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
Dr.-Ing. Stephan Hilgert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104922 - Freshwater Ecology

**Type**  
Examination of another type

**Credits**  
3

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6223813</td>
<td>Applied Ecology and Water Quality</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>Hilgert, Fuchs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⚡ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

term paper, appr. 8-15 pages, and presentation, appr. 15 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**
The number of participants in the course is limited to 12 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from Water Science and Engineering, then Civil Engineering and Geocology and further study programs. The attendance at the first meeting is mandatory. In case of absence the place will be assigned to a person on the waiting list.
### 6.8 Course: Applied Geotechnics [T-BGU-100073]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100072 - Applied Geotechnics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6251810 | Foundations and Retaining Structures | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Kudella |
| ST 2021 | 6251812 | Special Foundation Engineering and Design | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Kudella |

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.9 Course: Applied Geothermics [T-BGU-108017]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Kohl
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100077 - Coupled Geomechanic Processes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
The assessment consists of a written exam (45min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites
none
6.10 Course: Basics of Finite Elements [T-BGU-100047]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100052 - Basics of Finite Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6215901</td>
<td>Grundlagen Finite Elemente</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6215902</td>
<td>Übungen zu Grundlagen Finite Elemente</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.11 Course: Basics of Prestressed Concrete [T-BGU-100019]

**Responsible:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100036 - Basics of Prestressed Concrete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6211803</td>
<td>Grundlagen des Spannbetons</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Stempniewski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6211804</td>
<td>Übungen zu Grundlagen des Spannbetons</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Manny</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.12 Course: Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete [T-BGU-100018]

Responsible: N.N.
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100003 - Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type: Written examination
Credits: 6
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Each term
Version: 1

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6211801 Aussteifung und Stabilität im Stahlbetonbau</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 📁</td>
<td>Stempniewski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6211802 Übungen zu Aussteifung und Stabilität im Stahlbetonbau</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 📁</td>
<td>Kohns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📁 Online, 📁 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗝 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.13 Course: Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation [T-BGU-100089]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100079 - Environmental Geotechnics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Recommendation</th>
<th>Annotation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6251915 Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Type:** Oral examination  
- **Credits:** 3  
- **Grading scale:** Grade to a third  
- **Recurrence:** Each winter term  
- **Competence Certificate:** oral exam, appr. 20 min.  
- **Prerequisites:** none  
- **Recommendation:** none  
- **Annotation:** none
6.14 Course: Building and Environmental Aerodynamics [T-BGU-111060]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Christof-Bernhard Gromke

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-105503 - Interaction Flow - Building Structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22 | 6221905 | Building and Environmental Aerodynamics | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / Gromke |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.15 Course: Building Information Modeling (BIM) [T-BGU-108007]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103916 - Building Information Modeling (BIM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Examination of another type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| ST 2021 | 6241812 | Building Information Modeling | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Haghsheno |

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
project report appr. 10 pages and presentation appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.16 Course: Building Preservation in Steel Structures [T-BGU-110856]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-100043 - Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures
- M-BGU-105373 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22 | 6212909 | Bauwerkserhaltung im Stahlbau | 2 SWS | Lecture | Ummenhofer |

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.17 Course: Building Preservation in Timber Structures [T-BGU-110857]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-100043 - Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures
- M-BGU-105374 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6213903</td>
<td>Bauwerkserhaltung im Holzbau</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Frese, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None
### 6.18 Course: Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions [T-BGU-100038]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Engin Kotan  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100058 - Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6211811</td>
<td>Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions</td>
<td>Kotan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6211812</td>
<td>Exercises to Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions</td>
<td>Kotan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6211813</td>
<td>Building Analysis</td>
<td>Kotan, Vogel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, ☑ Blended (On-Site/Online), ☐ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.19 Course: Building Technology [T-BGU-100040]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Wirth

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103950 - Building Physics I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211910</td>
<td>Gebäudetechnik</td>
<td>Wirth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### 6.20 Course: Business and Human Resource Management [T-BGU-108002]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100111 - Business and Human Resource Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6241805 | Unternehmensführung im Bauwesen | 3 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Haghsheno, Eschen |
| ST 2021 | 6241807 | Bauleitung | 1 SWS | Lecture / | Steffek |

Legend: 🗺 Online, 🎬 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗦 On-Site, ☑ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.21 Course: City Transport Facilities [T-BGU-100083]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100026 - City Transport Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6233909</td>
<td>Innerstädtische Verkehrs anlagen</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Roos, Zimmermann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗑 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**

Exercises and student research project City Transport Facilities has to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-109912 - Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.22 Course: Computational Analysis of Structures [T-BGU-100031]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100047 - Computational Analysis of Structures

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214801</td>
<td>Computational Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214802</td>
<td>Exercises to Computational Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Panther</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 📱 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗦 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
Oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
Student research project "Computational Analysis of Structures" has to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-100174 - Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures' must have been passed.

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.23 Course: Computational Structural Dynamics [T-BGU-100999]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100579 - Numerical Structural Dynamics

**Type**
Oral examination

**Credits**
6

**Grading scale**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
Each term

**Version**
1

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6215810</th>
<th>Numerische Strukturdynamik</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( / )</th>
<th>Betsch, Pfefferkorn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧱 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.24 Course: Concrete Construction Technology [T-BGU-100036]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100056 - Concrete Construction Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211914</td>
<td>Betontechnologie</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Dehn, Kvitsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211915</td>
<td>Verformungs- und Bruchprozesse</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Kotan, Dehn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.25 Course: Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges [T-BGU-100024]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100040 - Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6212805</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stahl- und Verbundbrückenbau</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6212806</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Übungen zu Stahl- und Verbundbrückenbau</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none

Legend: 🕹 Online, 🌐 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🌍 On-Site, ☠ Cancelled
**6.26 Course: Contact Mechanics [T-BGU-109947]**

**Responsible:** Marlon Franke  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-104916 - Contact Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

- **WT 21/22 6215909 Contact Mechanics**  
  2 SWS  
  Lecture  
  Konyukhov, Franke  

- **WT 21/22 6215910 Exercises Contact Mechanic**  
  2 SWS  
  Practice  
  Konyukhov, Franke

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.27 Course: Continuum Mechanics [T-BGU-106196]

**Responsible:** Marlon Franke  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100064 - Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids  
M-BGU-100070 - Basics of Numeric Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**  
WT 21/22 | 6215702 | Kontinuumsmechanik | 2 SWS | Lecture | Franke

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.28 Course: Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities [T-BGU-100627]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100345 - Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6243901</td>
<td>Demontage und Dekontamination von kerntechnischen Anlagen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice / Gentes, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6243903</td>
<td>Neuentwicklungen und Optimierungen in der Maschinentechnik der Demontage und des Rückbaus</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice / Gentes, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⌛ On-Site, ☑ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
keine

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.29 Course: Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures [T-BGU-110852]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-105370 - Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22 | 6212913 | Entwerfen und Konstruieren im Metall- und Leichtbau | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( | Ummenhofer |

**Competence Certificate**
structure and construction proposal, report appr. 20 pages, colloquium appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.30 Course: Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [T-BGU-100015]

**Responsible:** N.N.  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100033 - Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6211701</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Bemessung und Konstruktion von</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Müller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bauteilen im Stahlbeton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6211702</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Übungen zu Bemessung und</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Müller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Konstruktion von Bauteilen im</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stahlbeton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Recommendation**  
one

**Annotation**  
one
### Course: Digital Engineering and Construction [T-BGU-111695]

**Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-105830 - Digital Engineering and Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6244901</td>
<td>Digital Engineering and Construction</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (Maalek)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

4 weekly assignments, term paper approx. 10 pages, presentation approx. 15-20 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.32 Course: Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling [T-BGU-110382]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Tim Zinke
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-105135 - Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6212912</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>Zinke</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
preparation of BIM flat pattern plan and report, approx. 20 pages, with presentation, approx. 10 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.33 Course: Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling [T-BGU-111276]

**Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-105638 - Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6244801</th>
<th>Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( /</th>
<th>Maalek</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
4 weekly assignments, term paper approx. 10 pages, presentation approx. 15 min.

**Prerequisites**
The module Building Information Modeling (BIM) (M-BGU-103916) has to be begun, i.e. at least the registration for the exam has to be made.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-108007 - Building Information Modeling (BIM) must have been started.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.34 Course: Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management [T-BGU-108941]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104348 - Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type of Event</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6200007</td>
<td>Digitization in Facility- and Real Estate Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / )</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6242907</td>
<td>Digitization in Facility- and Real Estate Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( )</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

project work incl. report, appr. 15 pages, and presentation/colloquium, appr. 15 min

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.35 Course: Durability and Service Life Design [T-BGU-100037]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100057 - Durability and Service Life Design

---

**Type**

Oral examination

**Credits**

6

**Grading scale**

Grade to a third

**Recurrence**

Each term

**Version**

1

---

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211907</td>
<td>Korrosive Prozesse und Lebensdauer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( Vogel, Dehn )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211908</td>
<td>Analytische Verfahren</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.36 Course: Dynamics of Structures [T-BGU-100077]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6215701</td>
<td>Baudynamik</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
# 6.37 Course: Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [T-BGU-100068]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100068 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6251701</td>
<td>Foundation Types</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Blended)</td>
<td>Knittel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6251703</td>
<td>Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Blended)</td>
<td>Bieberstein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🍁 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗫 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Recommendation**  
preparation of the student research project for examination preparation

**Annotation**  
one
### 6.38 Course: Economics and Management in Construction [T-BGU-100143]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100102 - Economics and Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6241801</td>
<td>Kalkulation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / )</td>
<td>Haghsheno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6241803</td>
<td>Baurecht</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td>Miernik, Kohlhammer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.39 Course: Environmental Communication [T-BGU-101676]

**Responsible:** Dr. Charlotte Kämpf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-101108 - Environmental Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2 SWS Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2 SWS Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🟦 Online, ☢ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, 🗑 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
presentation, appr. 15 min.,
manuscript, appr. 6000 words, and
Poster DIN-A3

**Prerequisites**
The accomplishment 'Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication' (T-BGU-106620) has to be passend.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-106620 - Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication must have been passed.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
**Course: Environmental Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106767]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103383 - Environmental Fluid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22 | 6221909 | Environmental Fluid Mechanics | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice | Eiff |

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.41 Course: Environmentally-Friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings [T-BGU-100146]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100110 - Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organisation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6243801 Projektstudien 2 SWS Lecture / Practice ( / )</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Projektstudien</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Haupenthal, Gentes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6243803 Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage 2 SWS Lecture / Practice ( / )</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechniken der Demontage</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Gentes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.42 Course: Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice [T-BGU-108009]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103918 - Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6241815</td>
<td>Geräte und spezielle Verfahren in der Baupraxis I</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Gentes, Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6243905</td>
<td>Geräte und spezielle Verfahren in der Baupraxis II</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Gentes, Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🌐 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.43 Course: Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication [T-BGU-106620]

**Responsible:** Dr. Charlotte Kämpf

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101108 - Environmental Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6224905</td>
<td>Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, ☞ Blended (On-Site/Online), ☑ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

2 literature annotations, appr. 150 words each, and short presentation, appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.44 Course: Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities [T-BGU-109912]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100026 - City Transport Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- Online
- Blended (On-Site/Online)
- On-Site
- Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

1 report approx. 5 pages and 3 planning documents

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### T 6.45 Course: Exercises Space and Infrastructure [T-BGU-111278]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer  
Dr. Sina Keller  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  

**Part of:** M-BGU-100014 - Space and Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6072201</td>
<td>Grundlagen Geographischer Informationssysteme für die Modellierung und Planung</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6072202</td>
<td>Grundlagen Geographischer Informationssysteme für die Modellierung und Planung, Übung</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥️</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6231805</td>
<td>Erschließung, Ver- und Entsorgungsplanung</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🖥️</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥️ Online, 🛠️ Blended (On-Site/Online), ⚠️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
9 of 10 exercises about GIS;  
1 plan submission with 1-2 pages written explanation

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
new as from summer term 2021
6.46 Course: Experimental Hydraulics II [T-BGU-106773]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103388 - Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6222907</td>
<td>Experimental Hydraulics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (Seidel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
term paper, appr. 10 pages

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.47 Course: Experiments in Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106760]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103377 - Experiments in Fluid Mechanics

---

**Type**
Examination of another type

**Credits**
6

**Grading scale**
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
Each summer term

**Version**
2

---

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6221802 | Experiments in Fluid Mechanics | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Eiff, Mitarbeiter/innen |

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
laboratory reports with analyses of the experiments in small teams, each appr. 10 pages including figures and tables, and oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.48 Course: Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management [T-BGU-109291]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100347 - Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6200002</td>
<td>Facility Management in Hospitals</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6200003</td>
<td>Facility Management in Hospitals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🗣️)</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6242905</td>
<td>Facility Management in Hospitals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6242906</td>
<td>Facility Management in Hospitals</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
term paper appr. 10 pages, with final presentation appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.49 Course: FE-Applications in Practical Engineering [T-BGU-100032]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100048 - FE-Applications in Practical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6214803</td>
<td>FE-Applications in Practical Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6214804</td>
<td>Übungen zu FE-Anwendung in der Baupraxis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Weber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🕹 Online, 🍀 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⚫ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
Responsible:  PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
Dr.-Ing. Stephan Hilgert  

Organisation:  KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  

Part of:  M-BGU-104922 - Freshwater Ecology  

**6.50 Course: Field Training Water Quality [T-BGU-109957]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6223814 | Field Training Water Quality | 2 SWS | Practice / | Hilgert, Fuchs |

**Legend:**  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

report on field training, appr. 8-15 pages

**Prerequisites**

The ‘Teilleistung’ Applied Ecology and Water Quality (T-BGU-109956, seminar paper with presentation) has to be begun, i.e. at least the registration has to be made.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-109956 - Applied Ecology and Water Quality must have been started.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

The number of participants in the course is limited to 12 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students’ studies, with priority to students from Water Science and Engineering, then Civil Engineering and Geocology and further study programs. The attendance at the first meeting is mandatory. In case of absence the place will be assigned to a person on the waiting list.
6.51 Course: Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-100998]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100578 - Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| ST 2021 | 6215808 | Finite Elemente in der Festkörpermechanik | 2 SWS | Lecture / Online | Franke |
| ST 2021 | 6215809 | Übungen zu Finite Elemente in der Festkörpermechanik | 2 SWS | Practice / Online | Schneider |

Legend: 📲 Online, 🌐 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗺 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.52 Course: Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers [T-BGU-108467]

**Responsibility:** Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104083 - Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6222805 | Morphodynamics | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice | Nestmann |
| ST 2021 | 6222807 | Flow Behavior of Rivers | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice | Seidel, Dupuis |

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
The accomplishment 'Seminar Paper Flow Behavior of Rivers' (T-BGU-108466) has to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-108466 - Seminar Paper 'Flow Behavior of Rivers' must have been passed.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
Course: Flow Measurement Techniques [T-BGU-110411]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Christof-Bernhard Gromke

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103388 - Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques

**Type:** Oral examination

**Credits:** 3

**Grading scale:** Grade to a third

**Recurrence:** Each term

**Expansion:** 1 terms

**Version:** 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6221907 Flow Measurement Techniques</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Gromke</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.54 Course: Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [T-BGU-110841]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-105361 - Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>Grading scale</strong></td>
<td><strong>Recurrence</strong></td>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6221806</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / ) Uhlmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ☐ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.55 Course: Fracture and Damage Mechanics [T-BGU-100087]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100053 - Fracture and Damage Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6215903</td>
<td>Bruch- und Schädigungsmechanik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Seelig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6215904</td>
<td>Übungen zu Bruch- und Schädigungsmechanik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6215903</td>
<td>Bruch- und Schädigungsmechanik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / )</td>
<td>Seelig</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**
one

**Recommendation**
one

**Annotation**
one
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6232809 Güterverkehr 2 SWS Lecture / Practice / Chlond</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>M-BGU-100020 - Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.57 Course: Geostatistics [T-BGU-106605]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103762 - Analysis of Spatial Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6224805 | Geostatistics | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Zehe, Mälicke, Wienhöfer |

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗺 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.58 Course: Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology [T-BGU-100075]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100076 - Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>岩芯测试 21/22 6251909</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>水工建筑物与填方工程测试 21/22 6251910</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture /</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>土工测量技术 21/22 6251911</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / Practice /</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

none

#### Annotation

none
6 COURSES Course: Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures [T-BGU-100025]

### 6.59 Course: Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures [T-BGU-100025]

| Responsible: | Dr.-Ing. Daniel Ruff |
| Organisation: | KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences |
| Part of: | M-BGU-100041 - Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### Course: Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing [T-BGU-100080]

**Responsible:** Tobias Riegger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100078 - Special Underground Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6251820</th>
<th>Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( /</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Legend:**  
- Online  
- Blended (On-Site/Online)  
- On-Site  
- Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
# 6.61 Course: Ground Investigation [T-BGU-100072]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100071 - Ground Investigation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6251808         | Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises | 2 SWS | Practice / 📧 | Knittel, Reith |
| ST 2021 | 6251809         | Geomechanical Field Exercise          | 2 SWS | Practice / 📧 | Knittel, Reith |

Legend: 📧 Online, 🎧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ☓ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 40 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.62 Course: Ground Water and Earth Dams [T-BGU-100091]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100073 - Ground Water and Earth Dams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6251814</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnical Ground Water Problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6251816</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embankment Dams (Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 40 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.63 Course: Groundwater Flow around Structures [T-BGU-106774]

**Responsible:** Ph.D. Luca Trevisan  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103389 - Hydraulic Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6221815 | Groundwater Flow around Structures | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Trevisan |

Legend: 📲 Online, 🏕 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔗 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Recommendation**  
one

**Annotation**  
one
6.64 Course: Groundwater Hydraulics [T-BGU-100624]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ulf Mohrlok

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100340 - Groundwater Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6221801 | Groundwater Hydraulics | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / Mohrlok |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.65 Course: Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning [T-BGU-109916]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100018 - Project Integrated Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>pass/fail</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Each winter term</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>1 terms</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>WT 21/22</th>
<th>6230901</th>
<th>Projekt Integriertes Planen</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Project (P / Online)</th>
<th>Roos, Zimmermann, Chlond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
integrated term paper of the whole group and 2 presentations of the result

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.66 Course: Group Exercise Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry [T-BGU-101006]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100338 - Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6241701</td>
<td>Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Hirschberger, Sittinger, Münzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

term paper, appr. 10 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none
6.67 Course: Highway Design [T-BGU-100057]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100017 - Highway Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 21/22</th>
<th>6233901</th>
<th>DV-gestützter Straßenentwurf</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( / Zimmermann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6233903</td>
<td>Projektstudie Außenortsstraße</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Zimmermann, Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
Study project Design of a Rural Road hat to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-109917 - Study Project Design of a Rural Road must have been passed.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.68 Course: History of Urban Planning [T-BGU-108441]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Joachim Vogt  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100013 - Urban Renewal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6328016 | Städtebau I: Städtebaugeschichte | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🗣 | Vogt, Ross |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.69 Course: Hollow Section Structures [T-BGU-100086]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Herion

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100004 - Hollow Section Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6212903</td>
<td>Hohlprofilkonstruktionen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6212904</td>
<td>Übungen zu Hohlprofilkonstruktionen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.70 Course: Homework 'Basics of Finite Elements' [T-BGU-109908]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100052 - Basics of Finite Elements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading Scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
<th>Tutor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6215901</td>
<td>Grundlagen Finite Elementen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Betsch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6215902</td>
<td>Übungen zu Grundlagen Finite Elementen</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
processing of two exercise sheets  

**Prerequisites**  
none  

**Recommendation**  
none  

**Annotation**  
none
## 6.71 Course: Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' [T-BGU-109950]

### Responsible:
Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

### Part of:
M-BGU-104880 - Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Series</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture/Practice</td>
<td>Ehret</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🌐 Online, 🎨 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📞 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

course associated assignments, short reports appr. 1 page each

### Prerequisites

none

### Recommendation

none

### Annotation

none
6.72 Course: Hydraulic Engineering [T-BGU-106759]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103376 - Hydraulic Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Multiphase Flow in Hydraulic Engineering</td>
<td>/ Nestmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Design of Hydraulic Structures</td>
<td>/ Nestmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 75 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.73 Course: Hydro Power Engineering [T-BGU-100139]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100103 - Hydro Power Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Exam Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6222801</td>
<td>Hydro Power Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Oberle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Recommendation**  
one

**Annotation**  
one
6.74 Course: Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [T-BGU-106599]

**Responsible:** Dr. Jan Wienhöfer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103763 - Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6224807 | Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems | 4 SWS / W | Wienhöfer, Mitarbeiter/innen |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The examination consists of four parts:

1. active participation in the seminar (presentation ~ 20 mins)
2. active participation in field and lab work
3. documentation of the field experiments (report ~ 10 pages)
4. analysis of field data (presentation ~ 20 mins and report ~10 pages)

Each part is graded with points, and the overall grade is determined by the number of points obtained.

Passing the exam requires at least 1 point in each of the four parts, and in total the minimum number of points.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

The course requires a minimum number of 6 and a maximum number of 30 participants. Please register online for the course (not exam!), 6224807, via the Campus portal (in exceptional cases via e-mail to the responsible lecturer). Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of Water Science and Engineering, students of Civil Engineering, students of Geocology.
## 6.75 Course: Information Management for Public Mobility Services [T-BGU-106608]

### Responsible:
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

### Organisation:
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

### Part of:
M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6232905</td>
<td></td>
<td>Informationsmanagement für öffentliche Mobilitätsangebote</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
lecture accompanying exercises, appr. 5 pieces

### Prerequisites
none

### Recommendation
none

### Annotation
none
6.76 Course: Infrastructure Management [T-BGU-106300]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100009 - Infrastructure Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Supervisor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6233801</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Entwurf und Bau von Straßen</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6233802</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Betrieb und Erhaltung von Straßen</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🥧 Online, 💼 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 120 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.77 Course: Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures [T-BGU-110854]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Albiez

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-105372 - Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures
- M-BGU-105373 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6212808</th>
<th>Innovationen und Entwicklungen im Metall- und Leichtbau</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( /</th>
<th>Albiez, Kasper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.78 Course: Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures [T-BGU-110855]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:**
- M-BGU-105372 - Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures
- M-BGU-105374 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
# 6.79 Course: Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management [T-BGU-111275]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret  
Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-105637 - Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6224801 | Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice (🖥) | Ehret, Seidel |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🍏 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

project work, report approx. 15 pages with presentation approx. 15 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Dr.-Ing. Michael Gebhardt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organisation</td>
<td>KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of</td>
<td>M-BGU-103389 - Hydraulic Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M-BGU-105503 - Interaction Flow - Building Structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Written examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**
one

**Recommendation**
one

**Annotation**
one
# Course: Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning [T-BGU-109949]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104880 - Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6224908</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>/ Ehret</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- 🖥 Online
- 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online)
- 🗣 On-Site
- ❎ Cancelled

## Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

## Prerequisites

The accomplishment Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' (T-BGU-109265) has to be passed.

## Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-109950 - Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' must have been passed.

## Recommendation

none

## Annotation

none
6.82 Course: Introduction to Matlab [T-BGU-106765]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6224907</td>
<td>Introduction to Matlab</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Ehret, Wienhöfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
implementation of a Matlab code with report, appr. 1 page

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
The course is limited to 60 participants. Please register via the student portal (Studierendenportal). Only in case that this should not be possible: Please register via e-mail to the responsible lecturer. Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of Water Science and Engineering, then students of Civil Engineering with focus 'Water and Environment', then other students.
### 6.83 Course: Landfills [T-BGU-100084]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100079 - Environmental Geotechnics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
## 6.84 Course: Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads [T-BGU-106297]

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Dietmar Hönig  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100011 - Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6232801</th>
<th>Bewertungs- und Entscheidungsverfahren</th>
<th>1 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🖥</th>
<th>Chlond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6233803</td>
<td>Verkehrs-, Planungs- und Wegerecht</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Hönig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6233804</td>
<td>Umweltverträglichkeitsstudien im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Roos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗥 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 120 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
# 6.85 Course: Lean Construction [T-BGU-108000]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100104 - Lean Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6241901</td>
<td>Lean Construction</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 70 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.86 Course: Long-Distance and Air Traffic [T-BGU-106301]

Responsible: Bastian Chlond
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100020 - Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6232904 Fern- und Luftverkehr</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Chlond, Dozenten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.87 Course: Machinery and Process Engineering [T-BGU-100623]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100339 - Machinery and Process Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Lecture Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6241703</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Schneider, Schlick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6243701</td>
<td>Maschinentechnik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Gentes, Dörfler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.88 Course: Mass Fluxes in River Basins [T-BGU-111061]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103373 - River Basin Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6223812</th>
<th>Mass Fluxes in River Basins</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / 🖥</th>
<th>Fuchs, Morling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ☎️ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
working on exercises: report, appr. 5 pages, and presentation , appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.89 Course: Master Thesis [T-BGU-110135]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104996 - Module Master Thesis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Final Thesis</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
duration appr. 6 months
presentation within one month after submission of the thesis

**Prerequisites**
defined for the module Master Thesis

**Final Thesis**
This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

- **Submission deadline**: 6 months
- **Maximum extension period**: 3 months
- **Correction period**: 8 weeks

This thesis requires confirmation by the examination office.

**Recommendation**
see module

**Annotation**
Information about the procedure regarding admission and registration of the Master Thesis see chap. 2.9.
### 6.90 Course: Material Models in Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-100044]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100054 - Material Models in Solid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.91 Course: Material Science, Welding and Fatigue [T-BGU-100023]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Philipp Weidner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100039 - Material Science, Welding and Fatigue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6212803 | Stahlwerkstoffe, Schweißtechnik und Ermüdung | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Seyfried, Weidner |

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Nico Herrmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100061 - Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6211911</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messverfahren im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau</td>
<td></td>
<td>Herrmann, Dehn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6211912</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Übungen zu Messverfahren im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau</td>
<td></td>
<td>Herrmann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6211913</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materialprüfung im Stahlbetonbau</td>
<td></td>
<td>Herrmann, Dehn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.93 Course: Micromechanics of Heterogeneous Solids [T-BGU-108879]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ingo Schmidt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100064 - Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids

**Type**
- Oral examination

**Credits**
- 3

**Grading scale**
- Grade to a third

**Recurrence**
- Each term

**Version**
- 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Mechanik heterogener Festkörper</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Schmidt, Laschütza, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ☛ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
- oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
- none

**Recommendation**
- none

**Annotation**
- none
### Course: Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES [T-BGU-110842]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6221911</td>
<td>Modelling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.95 Course: Modeling Techniques in Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-103223]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Alexander Konyukhov

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-101673 - Modeling in Solid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>WSt</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6215807</td>
<td>Modellbildung in der Festigkeitslehre</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Konyukhov</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, 🗿 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.96 Course: Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning [T-BGU-100012]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100008 - Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6232701</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Berechnungsverfahren und Modelle in der Verkehrsplanung</td>
<td>Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6232703</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Straßenverkehrstechnik</td>
<td>Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
# 6.97 Course: Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures [T-BGU-100030]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100046 - Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6214702</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6214703</td>
<td>Exercises to Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Panther</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Recommendation**  
one

**Annotation**  
one
6.98 Course: Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures [T-BGU-100035]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100051 - Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6214903</td>
<td>Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6214904</td>
<td>Übungen zu Nichtlineare Modellierung von Flächentragwerken</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Weber</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 3 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103390 - Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22   | 6222903 | Numerische Strömungsmodellierung im Wasserbau | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( Oberle

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.100 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106758]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a third</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade to a third</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6221702</td>
<td>Numerical Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Uhlmann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.101 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics II [T-BGU-106768]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103384 - Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Uhlmann</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6221809 Numerical Fluid Mechanics II 2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
module Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauiM2P5-NUMFLMECH] must be completed

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics must have been passed.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.102 Course: Numerical Groundwater Modeling [T-BGU-100625]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ulf Mohrlok

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100340 - Groundwater Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6221901</td>
<td>Numerical Groundwater Modelling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Project (P)</td>
<td>Mohrlok</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

project report, appr. 15 pages

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### 6.103 Course: Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis [T-BGU-100034]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100050 - Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Module/Discipline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6214901</td>
<td>Numerische Methoden in der Baustatik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6214902</td>
<td>Übungen zu Numerische Methoden in der Baustatik</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice / 🗣️</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.104 Course: Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics [T-BGU-100107]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andrzej Niemunis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100075 - Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6251818</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Exercises in Numerical Modelling</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Niemunis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6251819</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Niemunis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.;
on base of a programming project worked at during the semester

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.105 Course: Numerics in Geotechnics [T-BGU-106197]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andrzej Niemunis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100070 - Basics of Numeric Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6251707</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Niemunis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
**6.106 Course: Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering [T-BGU-106769]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103384 - Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( / )</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6221807</td>
<td>Parallel programming techniques for engineering problems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice / Uhlmann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Uhlmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**  
- 🌐 Online  
- 🎯 Blended (On-Site/Online)  
- 🏗 On-Site  
- ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
module Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P5-NUMFLMECH] must be completed

**Modeled Conditions**  
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics must have been passed.

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
Course: Planning of Transportation Systems [T-BGU-100013]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100016 - Planning of Transportation Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6232806</td>
<td>Eigenschaften von Verkehrsmitteln</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6232808</td>
<td>Strategische Verkehrsplanung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Waßmuth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📱 Online, 🗺 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⌚ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 120 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### 6.108 Course: Practical Exercises Dynamics of Structures [T-BGU-111044]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103951 - Further Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WT 21/22 6215701 Baudynamik | 2 SWS Lecture Betsch  
| WT 21/22 6215905 Baudynamikpraktikum | 2 SWS Practical course Betsch

**Competence Certificate**  
reports 2-4 pages per experiment

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
in addition to course Dynamics of Structures, selectable in module Further Examinations (M-BGU-103951)

Responsible: Hon.-Prof. Dr. Hermann Schröder
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100060 - Building Physics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| ST 2021 | 6211815 | Practical Fire Protection | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🖥 | Schröder |

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.110 Course: Practical Noise Control [T-BGU-108024]

**Responsible:** Christian Zander  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100060 - Building Physics II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6211814 Practical Noise Control 2 SWS Lecture / 🖥️ Zander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥️ Online, 🧬 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.111 Course: Project Integrated Planning [T-BGU-100061]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100018 - Project Integrated Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6230901</td>
<td>Projekt Integriertes Planen</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Project (P / 🗣)</td>
<td>Roos, Zimmermann, Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
Group exercise Project Integrated Planning has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-109916 - Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning must have been passed.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6 COURSES
Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry [T-BGU-100622]

6.112 Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry [T-BGU-100622]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100338 - Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6241701</td>
<td>Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.113 Course: Project Paper Lean Construction [T-BGU-101007]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100104 - Lean Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>6241901</th>
<th>Lean Construction</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice (Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

- project: report, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**

- none

**Recommendation**

- none

**Annotation**

- none

- **Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle
- **Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
- **Part of:** M-BGU-104100 - Water Distribution Systems

### Type
- Completed coursework

### Credits
- 2

### Grading scale
- pass/fail

### Recurrence
- Each winter term

### Version
- 2

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>4 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Oberle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6222905</td>
<td>Water Distribution Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Competence Certificate
- Project report, approx. 15 pages, and presentation, approx. 15 min.

### Prerequisites
- None

### Recommendation
- None

### Annotation
- None
# Course: Project Studies in Water Resources Management [T-BGU-106783]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103394 - Project Studies in Water Resources Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22 | 6222901 | Projektstudium: Wasserwirtschaftliche Planungen | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice (Seidel) |

**Competence Certificate**
project work: term paper, appr. 15 pages, with presentation

**Prerequisites**
one

**Recommendation**
one

**Annotation**
one
6.116 Course: Real Estate Management [T-BGU-100629]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100346 - Real Estate Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6200001</td>
<td>Corporate and Public Real Estate Management</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Lennerts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6200004</td>
<td>Project Development with Case Study</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6200006</td>
<td>Real Estate Management Controlling</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Lennerts, Schmidt-Bäumler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6200008</td>
<td>Property Valuation Basics</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Lennerts, Schmidt-Bäumler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6242901</td>
<td>Real Estate Management Controlling</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lennerts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6242902</td>
<td>Property Valuation Basics</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lennerts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6242903</td>
<td>Corporate and Public Real Estate Management</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lennerts, Janowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6242904</td>
<td>Project Development with Case Study</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 40 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.117 Course: Research Seminar Construction Management [T-BGU-108008]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103917 - Research Seminar Construction Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6241814</td>
<td>Baubetriebliches Forschungsseminar I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar / 🖥️</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6241906</td>
<td>Baubetriebliches Forschungsseminar II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥️ Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

project report, appr. 25 pages, and colloquium

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.118 Course: River Basin Modeling [T-BGU-106603]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103373 - River Basin Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Code Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6223904</td>
<td>Modelling Mass Fluxes in River Basins</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🖥️)</td>
<td>Fuchs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥️ Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Project report, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 15 min.

**Prerequisites**

The not graded accomplishment 'Mass Fluxes in River Basins' has to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-111061 - Mass Fluxes in River Basins must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
**6.119 Course: Road Construction [T-BGU-100058]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100006 - Road Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Week Number</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6233904</td>
<td>Laborpraktikum im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🗣️)</td>
<td>Plachkova-Dzhurova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6233905</td>
<td>Bemessung von Fahrbahnkonstruktionen und Schadensanalytik</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / 🗣️</td>
<td>Plachkova-Dzhurova</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, 🆎 Cancelled*

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.120 Course: Road Safety [T-BGU-100062]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100021 - Road Safety

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6233906</td>
<td>Sicherheitsmanagement im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6233908</td>
<td>Seminar im Straßenwesen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / Zimmermann</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ☑ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

Seminar paper Road Safety has to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-109915 - Seminar Paper Road Safety must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.121 Course: Rock Engineering and Underground Construction [T-BGU-100074]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100074 - Rock Engineering and Underground Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6251905</td>
<td>Aboveground Rock Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Kudella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( / 🧩)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6251907</td>
<td>Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Kudella, Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>( / 🧩)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.122 Course: Rock Mechanics and Tunneling [T-BGU-100069]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100069 - Rock Mechanics and Tunneling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lectures / Practice</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6251804</td>
<td>Basics in Rock Mechanics</td>
<td>Leuthold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6251806</td>
<td>Basics in Tunnel Construction</td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🌐 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗂 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
preparation of the student research project for examination preparation

**Annotation**
none
6.123 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded [T-BGU-111596]

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites
none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation
none

Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over
6.124 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded [T-BGU-111597]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Type:** Completed coursework  
- **Credits:** 2  
- **Grading scale:** pass/fail  
- **Recurrence:** Each term  
- **Expansion:** 1 terms  
- **Version:** 1

**Competence Certificate**  
according to the assignment to be credited

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**  
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence  
- Sprachenzentrum  
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over
6.125 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded [T-BGU-111598]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organisation:</th>
<th>KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of:</td>
<td>M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
according to the assignment to be credited

**Prerequisites**
none

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over
6.126 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded [T-BGU-111599]

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites
none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation
none

Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over
6.127 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded [T-BGU-111600]

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Type
Examination of another type

Credits
2

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Expansion
1 terms

Version
1

Competence Certificate
according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites
none

Self service assignment of supplementary study
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation
none

Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over
6.128 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded [T-BGU-111601]

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites
none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies
This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation
none

Annotation
'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; title and CP of the grades are taken over
Course: Seminar in Transportation [T-BGU-100014]

**Responsible:** Bastian Chlond
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6232903</td>
<td>Seminar Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>Chlond, Vortisch, Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6232903</td>
<td>Seminar Verkehrswesen</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Vortisch, KIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🕵️ Online, ☄️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗂️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Seminar paper, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca  
Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-104083 - Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>Event type</th>
<th>Course title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flow Behavior of Rivers</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Seidel, Dupuis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 💬 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Seminar paper in the course Flow Behavior of Rivers, appr. 15 pages

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
# 6.131 Course: Seminar Paper Road Safety [T-BGU-109915]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100021 - Road Safety

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Seminar / 📝</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥️ Online, 🏭 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
Integrated seminar paper of the team, appr. 10 pages/person and plan documents, presentation appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
### 6.132 Course: Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering' [T-BGU-106779]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Kron  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103392 - Waterway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6222803 Waterway Engineering</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Kron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🔴 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
seminar paper, appr. 15 pages

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.133 Course: Shell Structures and Stability of Structures [T-BGU-100033]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100049 - Shell Structures and Stability of Structures

Type: Oral examination
Credits: 4
Grading scale: Grade to a third
Recurrence: Each term
Version: 3

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214805</td>
<td>6214805</td>
<td>Schalentragwerke</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214806</td>
<td>6214806</td>
<td>Übungen zu Schalentragwerke</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214807</td>
<td>6214807</td>
<td>Stabilität von Tragwerken</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214808</td>
<td>6214808</td>
<td>Übungen zu Stabilität von Tragwerken</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Panther</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites
Student research project "Shell Structures and Stability of Structures" has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-100254 - Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures' must have been passed.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.134 Course: Solid Construction Bridges [T-BGU-100020]

**Responsible:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100037 - Solid Construction Bridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211901</td>
<td>Massivbrücken</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Retzepis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211902</td>
<td>Übungen zu Massivbrücken</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Heiland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.135 Course: Space and Infrastructure [T-BGU-100056]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer  
Dr. Sina Keller  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  

**Part of:** M-BGU-100014 - Space and Infrastructure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6072201</td>
<td>Grundlagen Geographischer Informationssysteme für die Modellierung und Planung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥</td>
<td>Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6072202</td>
<td>Grundlagen Geographischer Informationssysteme für die Modellierung und Planung, Übung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice / 🖥</td>
<td>Keller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6231805</td>
<td>Erschließung, Ver- und Entsorgungsplanung</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🖥)</td>
<td>Kagerbauer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

Exercise Space and Infrastructure must be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-111278 - Exercises Space and Infrastructure must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### 6.136 Course: Special Issues in Rock Mechanics [T-BGU-111058]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100077 - Coupled Geomechanic Processes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WT 21/22</th>
<th>6251916</th>
<th>Special Issues in Rock Mechanics</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( / X)</th>
<th>N.N.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⌚ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.137 Course: Special Issues of Soil Mechanics [T-BGU-100071]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100005 - Special Issues of Soil Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>6251901</td>
<td>Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behaviour - Theory and Element Tests</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Niemunis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>6251903</td>
<td>Soil Dynamics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Osinov</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 40 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.138 Course: Special Topics in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-106734]

**Responsible:** Rainer Hess  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100022 - Special Topics in Highway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6233805 | Steuerungsinstrumente für Betrieb und Erhaltung von Straßeninfrastruktur | 2 SWS | Lecture / 🖥 | Hess
| ST 2021 | 6233806 | Simulationen und Analysemethoden im Straßenwesen | 1 SWS | Lecture / 🖥 | Roos, Mitarbeiter/innen
| ST 2021 | 6233807 | Besondere Kapitel im Straßenwesen | 1 SWS | Lecture / 🖥 | Roos

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🌟 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🛡 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
one

**Recommendation**  
one

**Annotation**  
one
6.139 Course: Steel and Composite Structures [T-BGU-100016]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100034 - Steel and Composite Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6212801</td>
<td>Stahl- und Stahlverbundbau</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ummenhofer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6212802</td>
<td>Übungen zu Stahl- und Stahlverbundbau</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Kuon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.140 Course: Student Research Project 'Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions' [T-BGU-100175]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Engin Kotan

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100058 - Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions

### Type
- Completed coursework

### Credits
- 1

### Grading scale
- pass/fail

### Recurrence
- Each summer term

### Version
- 2

#### Events

| ST 2021 | 6211811 | Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions | 2 SWS | Lecture / K | Kotan |
| ST 2021 | 6211812 | Exercises to Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions | 1 SWS | Practice / K | Kotan |
| ST 2021 | 6211813 | Building Analysis | 1 SWS | Lecture / K | Kotan, Vogel |

Legend: Online, ☐ Blended (On-Site/Online), ☒ On-Site, ☠ Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

student research paper, 15-20 pages; definition of a project available from lecturer

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

none

#### Annotation

none
Course: Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures' [T-BGU-100174]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100047 - Computational Analysis of Structures

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6214801</td>
<td>Computational Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6214802</td>
<td>Exercises to Computational Analysis of Structures</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🛩 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗝 On-Site, ❌ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
student research project, appr. 15 pages
definition of a project available from lecturer

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.142 Course: Student Research Project 'Cost Estimation in Structural Engineering and Earthworks' [T-BGU-108010]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100102 - Economics and Management in Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021</th>
<th>6241801</th>
<th>Kalkulation</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture / Practice ( / )</th>
<th>Haghsheno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Legend:** Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

term paper, appr. 15 pages, with test

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### 6.143 Course: Student Research Project 'Dynamics of Structures' [T-BGU-107819]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6215701</td>
<td>Baudynamik</td>
<td>2 SWS Lecture Betsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

term paper;  
definition of a project available from lecturer

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.144 Course: Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' [T-BGU-100178]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100068 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>Foundation Types</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Knittel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / Bieberstein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
report appr. 45 pages;
definition of a project available from lecturer

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled
6 COURSES

6.145 Course: Student Research Project 'Excavation Pit Development and Shuttering Planning' [T-BGU-108012]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100339 - Machinery and Process Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Verfahrenstechnik</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Schneider, Schick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maschinentechnik</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Gentes, Dörfler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
term paper, appr. 15 pages, with test

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6.146 Course: Student Research Project 'Reinforced Concrete' [T-BGU-100170]

Responsible: N.N.
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100033 - Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211701</td>
<td>Bemessung und Konstruktion von Bauteilen im Stahlbeton</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6211702</td>
<td>Übungen zu Bemessung und Konstruktion von Bauteilen im Stahlbeton</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate

term paper;
definition of a project available from lecturer

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none
6.147 Course: Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' [T-BGU-100179]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**University:**

**Part of:** M-BGU-100069 - Rock Mechanics and Tunneling

**Type**

Completed coursework

**Credits**

1

**Grading scale**

pass/fail

**Recurrence**

Each summer term

**Version**

2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6251804</td>
<td>Basics in Rock Mechanics</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( /</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6251806</td>
<td>Basics in Tunnel Construction</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( /</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

report appr. 15 pages;
definition of a project available from lecturer

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.148 Course: Student Research Project 'Scheduling and Building Site Facilities' [T-BGU-108011]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100338 - Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grading scale</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recurrence</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| WT 21/22   | 6241701 | Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice (Haghsheno, Hirschberger, Sittinger, Münzl) |

**Competence Certificate**

term paper, appr. 15 pages, with test

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.149 Course: Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures' [T-BGU-100254]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100049 - Shell Structures and Stability of Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214805</td>
<td>Schalentragwerke</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214806</td>
<td>Übungen zu Schalentragwerke</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214807</td>
<td>Stabilität von Tragwerken</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Fina</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6214808</td>
<td>Übungen zu Stabilität von Tragwerken</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / Online</td>
<td>Panther</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, ☮️ Blended (On-Site/Online), ⚡️ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
student research project, appr. 15 pages
definition of a project available from lecturer

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
# Course: Student Research Project 'Steel Structures' [T-BGU-100171]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100034 - Steel and Composite Structures  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6212801</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ummenhofer</td>
<td>Lecture / 🫀</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6212802</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kuon</td>
<td>Practice / 🤛</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🫀 Online, 🤛 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗺 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
term paper;  
definition of a project available from lecturer

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.151 Course: Student Research Project 'Surface Structures' [T-BGU-107818]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Completed coursework</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>pass/fail</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6214701</td>
<td>Surface Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Freitag</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗾 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

term paper;  
definition of a project available from lecturer

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
### Course: Study Project Design of a Rural Road [T-BGU-109917]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ralf Roos  
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann  

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  

**Part of:** M-BGU-100017 - Highway Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>pass/fail</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Each winter term</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>1 terms</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Timeslots</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Type / Practice</th>
<th>On-Site/Online</th>
<th>On-Site</th>
<th>Cancelled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6233903</td>
<td>Projektstudie Außerortsstraße</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>🗣️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, ☑ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
preparation of 4 planning documents

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.153 Course: Surface Structures [T-BGU-100017]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written exam</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6214701</td>
<td>Surface Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Online</td>
<td>Freitag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
6.154 Course: Sustainability in Mobility Systems [T-BGU-111057]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Kagerbauer, Plötz, Gnann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min., computer-based

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.155 Course: Sustainability in Real Estate Management [T-BGU-100149]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100112 - Sustainability in Real Estate Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

| ST 2021  | 6242801 | Nachhaltigkeit im Immobilienmanagement | 2 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Lennerts |
| ST 2021  | 6242803 | Lebenszyklusmanagement von Immobilien | 1 SWS | Lecture / Lennerts |
| ST 2021  | 6242804 | Facility- und Immobilienmanagement 2 | 1 SWS | Lecture / Lennerts |

Legend: 🔄 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🌐 On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
# 6.156 Course: Tank Construction [T-BGU-101000]

**Responsible:** Dr. Peter Knödel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100580 - Tank Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prüfungseinheit</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Art</th>
<th>Organisator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6212910</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tank Construction</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Knödel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22 6212911</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Übungen zu Behälterbau</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Knödel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.157 Course: Technical Hydraulics [T-BGU-106770]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103385 - Technical Hydraulics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 100 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.158 Course: Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport [T-BGU-101005]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral exam</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| ST 2021 | 6232807 | Wettbewerb, Planung und Finanzierung im ÖPNV | 2 SWS | Lecture | Pischon |

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
**6.159 Course: Term Paper Tank Construction [T-BGU-101001]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Peter Knödel  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100580 - Tank Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Content</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6212910</td>
<td>Tank Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Knödel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6212911</td>
<td>Übungen zu Behälterbau</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Knödel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

term paper with presentation, appr. 20 pages

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100108 - Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment

### Type
Examination of another type

### Credits
1.5

### Grading scale
Grade to a third

### Recurrence
Each winter term

### Version
1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6200005</td>
<td>KOPIE Bauen im Bestand</td>
<td>3 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / ) Lennerts, Schneider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6240901</td>
<td>Bauen im Bestand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6240903</td>
<td>Energetische Sanierung</td>
<td>1 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kropp, Schneider</td>
<td></td>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6240901</td>
<td>Energetische Sanierung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🉐 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⚪ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
term paper, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.161 Course: Term Paper 'Wastewater Treatment Technologies' [T-BGU-111282]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-104917 - Wastewater Treatment Technologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Completed coursework</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td><strong>pass/fail</strong></td>
<td><strong>Each summer term</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 terms</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6223801</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Fuchs, Hiller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 6223801 | Wastewater Treatment Technologies | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice | Fuchs, Hiller |

**Legend:**  
- Online,  
- Blended (On-Site/Online),  
- On-Site,  
- Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

presentation, appr. 15 min., term paper, appr. 10 pages

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

The number of participants in the course is limited to 30 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from Water Science and Engineering, then Civil Engineering and Geocology and further study programs. The topics for the Term Paper are assigned at the beginning of the course.
# 6.162 Course: Theoretical Soil Mechanics [T-BGU-100067]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andrzej Niemunis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100067 - Theoretical Soil Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6251801</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Niemunis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**  
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.163 Course: Timber Structures [T-BGU-100028]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100044 - Timber Structures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ST 2021 6213801</th>
<th>Timber Structures</th>
<th>2 SWS</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Dietsch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6213802</td>
<td>Exercises to Timber Structures</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Practice</td>
<td>Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🌐 Online, 📚 Blended (On-Site/Online), ⚖ On-Site, ✗ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none
**6.164 Course: Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design [T-BGU-110853]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese  
Dr. Carmen Sandhaas

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-105371 - Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week Term</th>
<th>Event ID</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6213904</td>
<td>Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Frese, Sandhaas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🌐 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗽 On-Site, ⌚ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 40 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.165 Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity [T-BGU-101002]

#### Responsible:
Jan Tzschaschel

#### Organisation:
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

#### Part of:
M-BGU-100581 - Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6234801</td>
<td>Operation Track Guided Systems</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Tzschaschel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>6234804</td>
<td>Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity</td>
<td>Lecture / 🖥️</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Tzschaschel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥️ Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗓️ On-Site, 🗑️ Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 45 min.

#### Prerequisites
none

#### Recommendation
none

#### Annotation
none

Responsible: Jan Tzschaschel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100010 - Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Module ID</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Lecturer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6234701</td>
<td>Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td>Tzschaschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6234702</td>
<td>Exercises in Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practice / Blended (On-Site/Online)</td>
<td>Tzschaschel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 90 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
### 6.167 Course: Traffic Management und Simulation Methods [T-BGU-100008]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100015 - Traffic Management und Simulation Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2021</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232802 Verkehrsmanagement und Telematik 2 SWS Lecture / Practice ( / ) Vortisch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ST 2021</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6232804 Simulation von Verkehr 2 SWS Lecture / Practice ( / ) Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
### 6.168 Course: Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems [T-BGU-106598]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-103872 - Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

| ST 2021 | 6224803 | Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems | 4 SWS | Lecture / Practice ( / ) | Zehe, Wienhöfer |

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.169 Course: Turnkey Construction [T-BGU-101208]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-100676 - Turnkey Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6241808</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6241809</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6241811</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### Course: Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment [T-BGU-108001]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100108 - Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>SWS</th>
<th>Type / Practice</th>
<th>Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6200005</td>
<td>KOPIE Bauen im Bestand</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Lennerts, Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6240901</td>
<td>Bauen im Bestand</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Lennerts, Schneider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6240903</td>
<td>Energetische Sanierung</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>Kropp, Schneider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 🖥 Online, 🧩 Blended (On-Site/Online), 👥 On-Site, ⌠ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 70 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.171 Course: Urban and Regional Planning [T-BGU-100050]

Responsible: Dr. Tamer Soylu
Sebastian Wilske

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-BGU-100007 - Urban and Regional Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6231701</td>
<td>Stadtplanung</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice (Soylu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6231703</td>
<td>Regional Planning</td>
<td>2 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture (Wilske)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
### 6.172 Course: Urban Management [T-BGU-108442]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Anke Karmann-Woessner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences  
**Part of:** M-BGU-100013 - Urban Renewal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type:** Oral examination  
**Credits:** 3  
**Grading scale:** Grade to a third  
**Recurrence:** Each term  
**Version:** 1

**Competence Certificate**  
oral exam, appr. 15 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

**Recommendation**  
none

**Annotation**  
none
6.173 Course: Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [T-BGU-106600]

**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103358 - Urban Water Infrastructure and Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice ( / 🧩 Fuchs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**
written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**
none

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
6.174 Course: Wastewater Treatment Technologies [T-BGU-109948]

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

Part of: M-BGU-104917 - Wastewater Treatment Technologies

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021</td>
<td>Written examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6223801</td>
<td>Wastewater Treatment Technologies</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Fuchs, Hiller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend: 📥 Online, 🛡️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗦 On-Site, 🗿 Cancelled

Competence Certificate
written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites
The accomplishment Term Paper 'Wastewater Treatment Technologies' (T-BGU-111282) has to be passend.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-111282 - Term Paper 'Wastewater Treatment Technologies' must have been passed.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
The number of participants in the course is limited to 30 persons. The registration is to be made via ILLIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from Water Science and Engineering, then Civil Engineering and Geoecology and further study programs. The topics for the Term Paper are assigned at the beginning of the course.
6.175 Course: Water and Energy Cycles [T-BGU-106596]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103360 - Water and Energy Cycles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination of another type</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Weekly Sessions</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6224702</td>
<td>Water and Energy Cycles in Hydrological Systems: Processes, Predictions and Management</td>
<td>4 SWS Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>Zehe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Competence Certificate**

Submission of at least 50% of the weekly exercises plus a written term paper on a given topic, approx. 10 to 15 pages.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

As from summer term 2020 examination of other type.
6.176 Course: Water Distribution Systems [T-BGU-108486]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences
Part of: M-BGU-104100 - Water Distribution Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each winter term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Organisers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT 21/22</td>
<td>6222905</td>
<td>Water Distribution Systems</td>
<td>Lecture / Practice</td>
<td>4 SWS</td>
<td>Oberle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Competence Certificate
oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites
The accomplishment 'Project Report Water Distribution Systems' (T-BGU-108485) has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-108485 - Project Report Water Distribution Systems must have been passed.

Recommendation
none

Annotation
none
6 COURSES

6.177 Course: Waterway Engineering [T-BGU-106780]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Kron

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-103392 - Waterway Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>Each summer term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 2021 6222803 Waterway Engineering 4 SWS Lecture / Practice ( / )  🖥️ Kron</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:** 🖥️ Online, 🎧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣 On-Site, 🗿 Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, appr. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**
The accomplishment 'Seminar Paper Waterway Engineering' (T-BGU-106779) has to be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**
The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-BGU-106779 - Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering' must have been passed.

**Recommendation**
none

**Annotation**
none
Course: Wildcard General Geothermics [T-BGU-111077]

**6.178 Course: Wildcard General Geothermics [T-BGU-111077]**

**Responsible:** N.N.

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences

**Part of:** M-BGU-100077 - Coupled Geomechanic Processes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Grading scale</th>
<th>Recurrence</th>
<th>Expansion</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grade to a third</td>
<td>see Annotations</td>
<td>1 terms</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisites**

none